NHLRP National Home Language Reading Programme

Luhlelo Lwekufundzisa

SISWATI
LULWIMI LWASEKHAYA

LIBANGA 1

ITHEMU 1 & 2



basic education
Department: Basic Education
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

NATIONAL EDUCATION COLLABORATION TRUST

ETDP SETA

2030 NDP

Read to Lead
A Reading Nation is a Leading Nation

SACE



Luhlelo Lwekufundzisa

LIBANGA 1 | ITHEMU 1 & 2

SISWATI

NHLRP | National Home Language Reading Programme

Copyright © 2026 National Educational Collaboration Trust (NECT)

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution–NonCommercial–NoDerivatives 4.0 International License (CC BY-NC-ND 4.0).

Additional permissions beyond the scope of this license may be available. For further information, please contact the publisher at **materials@nect.org.za**.

First edition, 2026

NHLRP | National Home Language Reading Programme

ITHEMU 1 LUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba teku-khombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Siya esikolweni*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Wativa kanjani mayelana nekucala Libanga 1 kulomnyaka?*
   - *Nhloboni yetintfo lolangatelela kutenta esikolweni?*
   - *Ingabe kukhona noma ngabe yini lekutfusako noma lekukhatsatako ngesikolwa? Nakunjalo, yini?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Khuphula emasokisi.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesisho asisho kudvonsa emasokisi mbamba. Kuyindlela yekutjela umuntfu kutsi azame kamatima futsi ente kancono. Kusho kutsi sesikhatsi sekutsi utimisele futsi ugcile kutemsebenti.



Imisindvo: Yenta luhlolonchanti



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwekucaphela imisindvo.**
   a. Lungisa Incwadzi Yeluhlolo kute ubhale lokucaphelile ngemfundzi ngamunye.
   b. Sebentisa silinganiso lesimalula sekurekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi, sib.:

1 = akakhoni
2 = uyakhona
3 = ukhona kakhulu

2. **Hlalisa bafundzi ngenhloso yekutsi bakunake.**
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela 'yekushaya emagama ngetandla' (ngemalunga).
   b. Sebentisa tinhlobo tekudla lokuhlukene njengetibonelo, sib.: si-nkhwa; i-nya-ma; lu-ju.
3. **Hambahamba eklasini bese ucela umfundzi ngamunye kutsi:**
   a. Ashaye ligama lakhe ngetandla, sib.: Sa-be-lo
   b. Asho umsindvo wekucala weligama lakhe, sib.: /s/
   c. Khombisa indlela yekwenta lokungenhla kubafundzi bese ucala ngalabafundzi labakhona kakhulu.
4. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi udzinga lusito kute acedzise yomibili imisebenti.
2 = Umfundzi ucedza munye umsebenti ngekutimela.
3 = Umfundzi ucedza yomibili imisebenti ngekutimela.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yenta luhlolonchanti



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwekubunjwa kwetinhlavu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi ngenhloso yekutsi bakunake.
   b. Nika bafundzi liphepha nemakhrayoni emtfwebeba noma emapenseli.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale:**
   - Tonkhe tinhlavu labatatiko.
3. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi ubhala tinhlavu letingaphasi kwaleti-10, noma kunemaphutsa lamanyenti ekubunjweni kwetinhlavu.
2 = Umfundzi ubhala tinhlavu leti-10–15, kungahle kube khona emaphutsa ekubunjweni kwetinhlavu.
3 = Umfundzi ubhala tinhlavu letindlula kuleti-15, linyenti laletinhlavu tibunjwe kahle.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 1

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Lilanga lekucala laLwetfu*
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naLwetfu, intfombatana leneluvalo ngekucala Libanga 1. Sifundza ngalendlela lativa ngayo ngaphambi kwekutsi acale sikolwa, nangekutsi utiva njani nasekacale sikolwa.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta luhlolonchanti: Sivisiso selulwimi lolukhulunywako



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

Indzaba yekutekela bafundzi noma uyifundze ngekuvakala

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwekuvisisa lulwimi lolukhulunywako. (Caphela: Lomsebenti uyaphindvwa kute ukhone kulalela timphendvulo tabo bonkhe bafundzi.)**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi ngenhloso yekutsi bakunake.
2. **Teka noma ufundzele bafundzi indzatjana (5 imizuzu).**
   a. Cela bafundzi labatimele kutsi baphendvule imibuto lekhombisa kukhumbula lokucondzile, sib.: ngubani, nini, kuphi, yini.
3. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi akakhoni kuphendvula imibuto kahle.
2 = Umfundzi uphendvula imibuto kahle kepha unekungabata.
3 = Umfundzi uphendvula imibuto kahle nangekusheshisa.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhlu lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *Sikolwa: Indzawo lapho bantfwana baya kuyofundza khona nathishela nebangani.*
      - *Bekasaba: Lendlela lotiva ngayo nawucabanga kutsi ungahle ulimale.*
      - *Lekucala: Lokufika kucala kunako konkhe; kwekucala emugceni.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Yenta luhlolonchanti



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwemisindvo.**
   (Caphela kutsi lomsebenti uphindziwe kute ukhone kuhlola wonkhe umfundzi ngamunye.)
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kute bacedzele umsebenti wekudvweba noma wekubhala.
   b. Bita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni lakho.
   c. Bani neluhlu lwetinhlavu tekubhala ngelulwimi lwakho, letibhalwe ngalokubonakalako, ngephrinthi lenkhulu.
2. **Khomba luhlavu ngalunye bese ucela umfundzi kutsi afundze lomsindvo waloluhlavu.**
   a. Bhala letinhlavu lomfundzi lahluleka kutifundza.
3. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi ufundza tinhlavu leti-0–8 kahle.
2 = Umfundzi ufundza tinhlavu leti-9–18 kahle.
3 = Umfundzi ufundza tinhlavu leti-19 noma letinyenti kahle.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yenta luhlolonchanti



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwekubunjwa kwetinombolo.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi ngenhloso yekutsi bakunake.
   b. Nika bafundzi liphepha nemakhrayoni emtfwebeba noma emapenseli.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale:**
   Tinombolo kusukela kuloku-0-9
3. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi ubhala tinombolo letingaphasi kwaleti-4, noma kunemaphutsa lamanyenti ekubunjweni kwetinombolo.
2 = Umfundzi ubhala tinombolo leti-4–7, noma kungahle kube khona emaphutsa ekubunjweni kwetinombolo.
3 = Umfundzi ubhala tinombolo letindlula kuleti-7, linyenti letinombolo tibunjwe kahle.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 3

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Lilanga lekucala laLwetfu*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta luhlolonchanti: Sivisiso selulwimi lolukhulunywako



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

Indzaba yekutekela bafundzi noma uyifundze ngekuvakala

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwekuvisisa lulwimi lolukhulunywako. (Umsebenti Lophindvwako).**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi ngenhloso yekutsi bakunake.
2. **Teka noma ufundzele bafundzi indzatjana (5 imizuzu).**
   a. Cela bafundzi labatimele kutsi baphendvule imibuto lekhombisa kukhumbula lokucondzile, sib.: ngubani, nini, kuphi, yini.
3. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi akakhoni kuphendvula imibuto kahle.
2 = Umfundzi uphendvula imibuto kahle kepha unekungabata.
3 = Umfundzi uphendvula imibuto kahle nangekusheshisa.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *inyufomu: Timphahla letikhetsekile lotigcokako esikolweni noma kukhombisa kutsi usecenjini.*
      - *sikhwama: Sikhwama losigaca emhlane lofaka kuso tincwadzi takho nobe letinye tintfo.*
      - *tilungiselele: Kulungiselela lokutsite, njengekupakisha sikhwama sakho ngaphambi kwekuya esikolweni.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 4.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Njalo ekuseni ngeliviki, bantfwana emhlabeni wonkhe balungela kuya esikolweni.*
      - *Bapakisha tikhwama tabo tesikolwa kanye netikhwama tabo letigacwako netintfo labatidzingako esikolweni: tincwadzi, emapensela kanye nemarula.*
      - *Emhlabeni wonkhe, bantfwana bafundza kubothishela emagumbini ekufundzela.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. Yini bantfwana labayentako kute balungele kuya esikolweni lilanga ngalinye?
   b. Ngutiphi tintfo lotitfola ekilasini?
   c. Ngutiphi tinhlobo tetintfo letenteka esikolweni?

Imisindvo: Yenta luhlolonchanti

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwemisindvo. (Umsebenti Lophindvwako).**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kute bacedzele umsebenti wekudvweba noma wekubhala.
   b. Bita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni lakho.
   c. Bani neluhlu lwetinhlavu tekubhala ngelulwimi lwakho, letibhalwe ngalokubonakalako, ngephrinthi lenkhulu.
2. **Khomba luhlavu ngalunye bese ucela umfundzi kutsi afundze lomsindvo waloluhlavu.**
   a. Bhala letinhlavu lomfundzi lahluleka kutifundza.
3. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi ufundza tinhlavu leti-0–8 kahle.
2 = Umfundzi ufundza tinhlavu leti-9–18 kahle.
3 = Umfundzi ufundza tinhlavu leti-19 noma letinyenti kahle.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yenta luhlolonchanti

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwekukopa nekulawula.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi ngenhloso yekutsi bakunake.
   b. Nika bafundzi liphepha nemakhrayoni emtfwebeba noma emapenseli.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakubukele njengobe usabhala ebhodini:**
   - Iphethini lemelula, nasi sibonelo:



   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lephethini emaphepheni abo.
   b. Kufanele betame kugcina lephethini iyisayizi lelinganako.
   c. Lephethini kufanele bayicale emgceni wekucala waleliphepha baye kulomunye umugca.
3. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi akawucedzi lomsebenti. Kunemaphutsa ekukopeni. Isayizi ayilingani, iyagucugucuka.
2 = Umfundzi akawucedzi lomsebenti NOMA kunemaphutsa kulakukopile. Kanyenti, isayizi iyalingana.
3 = Umfundzi uwucedza ngendlela lefanele umsebenti. Isayizi iyalingana.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lilanga lekucala laLwetfu*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana naLwetfu, intfombatana leneluvalo ngekucala Libanga 1. Sifundza ngalendlela lativa ngayo ngaphambi kwekutsi acale sikolwa, nangekutsi utiva njani nasekacale sikolwa.*
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ilebuli:
Ligama

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa feleba ekucaleni kwelibito lemuntfu.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ligama lenja yami nguSpoti.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ufake 1–2 weticeshana letichazako.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Indlela lesativa ngayo ngelilanga lekucala esikolweni.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngativa... ngelilanga lekucala lesikolwa.
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena ngelilanga lekucala lesikolwa.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta luhlolonchanti: Sivisiso selulwimi lolukhulunywako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

Indzaba yekutekela bafundzi noma uyifundze ngekuvakala

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwekuvisisa lulwimi lolukhulunywako. (Umsebenti Lophindvwako).**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi ngenhloso yekutsi bakunake.
2. **Teka noma ufundzele bafundzi indzatjana (5 imizuzu).**
   a. Cela bafundzi labatimele kutsi baphendvule imibuto lekhombisa kukhumbula lokucondzile, sib.: ngubani, nini, kuphi, yini.
3. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi akakhoni kuphendvula imibuto kahle.
2 = Umfundzi uphendvula imibuto kahle kepha unekungabata.
3 = Umfundzi uphendvula imibuto kahle nangekusheshisa.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Yenta luhlolonchanti



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwemisindvo. (Umsebenti Lophindvwako).**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kute bacedzele umsebenti wekudvweba noma wekubhala.
   b. Bita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni lakho.
   c. Bani neluhlu lwetinhlavu tekubhala ngelulwimi lwakho, letibhalwe ngalokubonakalako, ngephrinthi lenkhulu.
2. **Khomba luhlavu ngalunye bese ucela umfundzi kutsi afundze lomsindvo waloluhlavu.**
   a. Bhala letinhlavu lomfundzi lahluleka kutifundza.
3. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi ufundza tinhlavu leti-0–8 kahle.
2 = Umfundzi ufundza tinhlavu leti-9–18 kahle.
3 = Umfundzi ufundza tinhlavu leti-19 noma letinyenti kahle.

Kubhala ngesandla: Yenta luhlolonchanti



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwekukopa nekulawula.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi ngenhloso yekutsi bakunake.
   b. Nika bafundzi liphepha nemakhrayoni emtfwebeba noma emapenseli.
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakubukele njengobe usabhala ebhodini:**
   - Ligama leliklasi, sibonelo: Libanga 1 B
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama emaphepheni abo.
   b. Kufanele betame kugcina tinhlavu tiyisayizi lelinganako.
3. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi akawucedzi lomsebenti. Kunemaphutsa ekukopeni. Isayizi ayilingani, iyagucugucuka.
2 = Umfundzi akawucedzi lomsebenti NOMA kunemaphutsa kulakukopile. Kanyenti, isayizi iyalingana.
3 = Umfundzi uwucedza ngendlela lefanele umsebenti. Isayizi iyalingana.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lilanga lekucala laLwetfu*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ilebuli:
Ligama

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Indlela lesativa ngayo ngelilanga lekucala esikolweni.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. ujabulile, udvumele, wetfukile
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta luhlolonchanti: Sivisiso selulwimi lolukhulunywako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

Indzaba yekutekela bafundzi noma uyifundze ngekuvakala

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwekuvisisa lulwimi lolukhulunywako. (Umsebenti Lophindvwako).**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi ngenhloso yekutsi bakunake.
2. **Teka noma ufundzele bafundzi indzatjana (5 imizuzu).**
   a. Cela bafundzi labatimele kutsi baphendvule imibuto lekhombisa kukhumbula lokucondzile, sib.: ngubani, nini, kuphi, yini.
3. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi akakhoni kuphendvula imibuto kahle.
2 = Umfundzi uphendvula imibuto kahle kepha unekungabata.
3 = Umfundzi uphendvula imibuto kahle nangekusheshisa.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngiyi-tsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Yenta luhlolonchanti



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwemisindvo. (Umsebenti Lophindvwako).**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kute bacedzele umsebenti wekudvweba noma wekubhala.
   b. Bita bafundzi ngamunye bete etafuleni lakho.
   c. Bani neluhlu lwetinhlavu tekubhala ngelulwimi lwakho, letibhalwe ngalokubonakalako, ngephrinthi lenkhulu.
2. **Khomba luhlavu ngalunye bese ucela umfundzi kutsi afundze lomsindvo waloluhlavu.**
   a. Bhala letinhlavu lomfundzi lahluleka kutifundza.
3. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi ufundza tinhlavu leti-0–8 kahle.
2 = Umfundzi ufundza tinhlavu leti-9–18 kahle.
3 = Umfundzi ufundza tinhlavu leti-19 noma letinyenti kahle.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 3

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lilanga lekucala laLwetfu*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale emagama lachaza incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 ticeshana letichaza tincenye kulomdvwebo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi kute bangete 1–2 tincenye letichaza ticeshana temidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.



Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI: 20 imizuzu



TINSITA: Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ilebuli: Ligama

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta imininingwane kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta luhlolonchanti: Sivisiso selulwimi lolukhulunywako



SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

Indzaba yekutekela bafundzi noma uyifundze ngekuvakala

1. **Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute wente luhlolo lwekuvisisa lulwimi lolukhulunywako. (Umsebenti Lophindvwako).**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi ngenhloso yekutsi bakunake.
2. **Teka noma ufundzele bafundzi indzatjana (5 imizuzu).**
   a. Cela bafundzi labatimele kutsi baphendvule imibuto lekhombisa kukhumbula lokucondzile, sib.: ngubani, nini, kuphi, yini.
3. **Sichaza Tigaba:**

1 = Umfundzi akakhoni kuphendvula imibuto kahle.
2 = Umfundzi uphendvula imibuto kahle kepha unekungabata.
3 = Umfundzi uphendvula imibuto kahle nangekusheshisa.

Caphela: Sebentisa imiphumela yeluhlolonchanti kute:

- Uhlalise bafundzi ngababili babe nemakhono langafani
- Uhlalise bafundzi ngemacembu emakhono lafanako balungele Kufundza Ngemacembu

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Bafundzi laba-khetsiwe kufanele baphatse intfo nobe sitfombe wemsebenti ‘Weku-khombisa Nekuchaze’

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: a

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-a

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *a*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *a*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *a*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. anyanisi, lihhabhula.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *a*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *a*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *a*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *a*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 13

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Umng*ani lengibhalelana naye, Li Wei
   b. Tsani: *Bangani* lesibhalelana nabo bantfu labaphila etincenyeni letihlukile talomhlaba labakha bungani ngekubhalelana tincwadzi. Kulendzaba, sifundza ngeliklasi leLibanga 1 laseNingizimu Afrika lelinebangani bekubhalelana tincwadzi baseShayina. Ngaphambi kwekutsi thishela wabo abaphe tincwadzi tabo, ubacocela bonkhe mayelana nesikolwa eShayina.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute uceceshe bafundzi ngenchubo letawentiwa njalo kanye neticondziso te-FC.
- Loku nakwentiwa ngendlela lefanelekile, kutawuba melula kulawula i-FC.

Emalungiselelo

1. Ekucaleni kwesikhatsi se-FC, khetsa ubuye uceceshe bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi banikete nge:
   - Tincwadzi Letingumgogola
   - Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti
2. Cecesha bafundzi kuvula Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti ekhasini lekungilo.
3. Chaza kutsi kusukela Evikini 5, ngesikhatsi se-FC, bafundzi batawusebentisana ngababili kute bacedzele imisebenti leseTincwadzini Letingumgogodla.

Kufundza Ngababili

1. Tjela bafundzi kutsi kusukela Evikini 5, batawusebentisana nemlingani kute bacedzele lemisebenti.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.
3. Basite batfole umsebenti ngamunye, nekutsi bavisise lekumele bakwente.

Beka Ticondziso Te-FC

1. Cecesha bafundzi ngeluhla lweticondziso letisebentela wena nenchubo yakho.
2. Loku kufanele kufake ekhatsi ticondziso letinjengekutsi:
   a. Tsatsa emagema ekufundza nekulalela nawusebentisana nemlingani wakho.
   b. Sebentisa liphimbo lakho langekhatsi / liphimbo lelisesigabeni 1 / liphimbo lelikhulumela phasi.
   c. Beketelela uphindze ulekelele umlingani wakho.
   d. Ungaphakamisi sandla sakho noma uphatamise thishela nangabe alalela labafundzako.
   e. Nawudzinga indlu yangasese, sebentisa Sicelo Sendlu Yangasese.
   f. Nangabe uhlangabetana nebumatima, ndlulela emsebentini lolandzelako. Cela thishela kutsi akusite nangabe anesikhatsi.

Kuphetsa sifundvo

1. Cecesha bafundzi kuvala Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Cecesha bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi baticokelele masinyane nangekuthula tincwadzi batibuyisele emashelufini.
3. Bonga bafundzi ngemetamo yabo. Gcamisa tintfo letimbalwa labatente kahle.

Yivumelanise nawe lenchubo yanjalonjalo kanye neticondziso

1. Phindza lenchubo tinsuku tonkhe emaviki lamabili.
2. Kute i-FC ibe yimphumelelo, bafundzi kumele bakwati lokulindzelwe kubo nekutsi kumele batiphatse njani.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 2.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhlu lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *Shayina: Live lelikhulu lelise-Eshiya. Bantfu labanyenti kakhulu bahlala khona; lelive linetilwimi kanye nekudla lokuhlukile.*
      - *fundza: Kutfola kabanti mayelana netintfo letinsha nekutsi leto tintfo tentiwa njani.*
      - *incwadzi: Umlayeto lowubhala ephepheni kute uwunikete noma uwutfumele kulomunye umuntfu.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni



Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: a

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *a*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *a*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *a*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. anyanisi, lihhabhula.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *A*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *A*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *A*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *A*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 15

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Umngani lengibhalelana naye, Li Wei*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

1. Phindza lenchubo yekubajwayeta njengobe wente ngeMsombuluko.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 5.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      a. I-alamu ayizange ikhale...
      b. Ngemuva kwesikolwa...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: a

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *a*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi Likhadi Lemsindvo bese ucela bafundzi labehlukahlukene kutsi bafundze lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *a*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *a*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. anyanisi, lihhabhula.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngesandla



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala:** *a*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala loluhlavu ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Lokulandzelako, bhala umugca lomncanyana waletinhlavu, ukhombise kutsi tivulwa njani tikhala ngemunwe emkhatsini wetinhlavu.
   d. Phindza lokukhombisa indlela yekubhala: *A*
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu loluncane a
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu lolukhulu A
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 15

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Umngani lengibhalelana naye, Li Wei*
   d. Tsani: *Bangani* lesibhalelana nabo bantfu labaphila etincenyeni letihlukile talomhlaba labakha bungani ngekubhalelana tincwadzi. Kulendzaba, sifundza ngeliklasi leLibanga 1 laseNingizimu Afrika lelinebangani bekubhalelana tincwadzi baseShayina. Ngaphambi kwekutsi thishela wabo abaphe tincwadzi tabo, ubacocela bonkhe mayelana nesikolwa eShayina.
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?



Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 63

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngihambe nge...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa feleba ekucaleni kwemusho.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Sonkhe siya esikolweni.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale umusho munye.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Indlela lesifika ngayo esikolweni.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngifika esikolweni nge-...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Indlela lofika ngayo esikolweni.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Ihlavu yekucala kulomusho ibhalwe ngafeleba.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

1. Phindza lenchubo yekubajwayeta njengobe wente ngeMsombuluko.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cedzisa Umsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: a

Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *a*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi Likhadi Lemsindvo bese ucela bafundzi labehlukahlukene kutsi bafundze lomsindvo.
2. **Cedzisa Lomsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1, ekhasini 26.
   b. Chazela bafundzi lomsebenti.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.
   d. Njengobe bafundzi basasebenta, hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cedzisa Umsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Cedzisa lomsebenti wekubhala ngesandla Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1, ekhasini 28, 29.
   b. Chazela bafundzi lomsebenti.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.
   d. Njengobe bafundzi basasebenta, hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 15

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Umngani lengibhalelana naye, Li Wei*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 63

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngihambe nge...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Indlela lesifika ngayo esikolweni.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. tinyawo, itekisi, ibhasi
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

1. Phindza lenchubo yekubajwayeta njengobe wente ngeMsombuluko.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: a

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *a*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi Likhadi Lemsindvo bese ucela bafundzi labehlukahlukene kutsi bafundze lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *a*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *a*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. anyanisi, lihhabhula.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 15

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Umngani lengibhalelana naye, Li Wei*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawufinyeta lendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasifinyeta indzaba, kufanele sisho kutsi:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma ngani
      - Kuyini lengikutsandzile ngalendzaba
      - Kuyini lengikufundzile kulendzaba
   b. Shano timphendvulo letimfishane talemibuto.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi timphendvulo lokumelula kakhulu kuticabanga.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bafinyete ngendlela yabo, bangakopi sibonelo sakho.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale timphendvulo tabo ngalendlela:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma mayelana...
      - Ngitsandze...
      - Ngifundze kutsi...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngetifinyeto tabo nebangani.
   d. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngetifinyeto tabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi ngetifinyeto tabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   - Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.



Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 63

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngihambe nge...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta imininingwane kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

1. Phindza lenchubo yekubajwayeta njengobe wente ngeMsombuluko.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba teku-khombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Imindeni yetfu*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Nguwaphi emalunga emndeni lohlala nawo?*
   - *Ucabanga kutsi kumnandzi kuba nemndeni lomkhulu noma lomncane? Kungani?*
   - *Ngutiphi letinye tetintfo letitfokotisako lotenta nemndeni wakho?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 6.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Intsandzane lenhle ngumakhotfwa ngunina.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesaga sisho kutsi kuhle kuba namake. Bantfu labasenabomake etimphileni tabo kumele babonge lutsandvo lwamake wabo.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: b

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-b

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *b*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *b*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *b*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. lubisi, moba.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *b*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *b*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *b*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *b*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 25

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Libh*ele lihhulwe tinwele
   b. Tsani: *Kulendzaba, sihlangana netilamani, Marie na-Josh. Kulendzaba, Josh wetama kwentela dzadzewabo lokuhle, kepha ugcina amtfukutselisile. Kulendzaba sibona indlela telamani letingaphatsana kabi ngayo tiphindze tiphikisane, kusenjalo sifundza nekutsi tingakhona kucolelana.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute uceceshe bafundzi ngenchubo letawentiwa njalo kanye neticondziso te-FC.
- Loku nakwentiwa ngendlela lefanelekile, kutawuba melula kulawula i-FC.

Emalungiselelo

1. Ekucaleni kwesikhatsi se-FC, khetsa ubuye uceceshe bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi banikete nge:
   - Tincwadzi Letingumgogola
   - Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti
2. Cecesha bafundzi kuvula Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti ekhasini lekungilo.
3. Chaza kutsi kusukela Evikini 5, ngesikhatsi se-FC, bafundzi batawusebentisana ngababili kute bacedzele imisebenti leseTincwadzini Letingumgogodla.

Kufundza Ngababili

1. Tjela bafundzi kutsi kusukela Evikini 5, batawusebentisana nemlingani kute bacedzele lemisebenti.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.
3. Basite batfole umsebenti ngamunye, nekutsi bavisise lekumele bakwente.

Beka Ticondziso Te-FC

1. Cecesha bafundzi ngeluhla lweticondziso letisebentela wena nenchubo yakho.
2. Loku kufanele kufake ekhatsi ticondziso letinjengekutsi:
   a. Tsatsa emagema ekufundza nekulalela nawusebentisana nemlingani wakho.
   b. Sebentisa liphimbo lakho langekhatsi / liphimbo lelisesigabeni 1 / liphimbo lelikhulumela phasi.
   c. Beketelela uphindze ulekelele umlingani wakho.
   d. Ungaphakamisi sandla sakho noma uphatamise thishela nangabe alalela labafundzako.
   e. Nawudzinga indlu yangasese, sebentisa Sicelo Sendlu Yangasese.
   f. Nangabe uhlangabetana nebumatima, ndlulela emsebentini lolandzelako. Cela thishela kutsi akusite nangabe anesikhatsi.

Kuphetsa sifundvo

1. Cecesha bafundzi kuvala Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Cecesha bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi baticokelele masinyane nangekuthula tincwadzi batibuyisele emashelufini.
3. Bonga bafundzi ngemetamo yabo. Gcamisa tintfo letimbalwa labatente kahle.

Yivumelanise nawe lenchubo yanjalonjalo kanye neticondziso

1. Phindza lenchubo tinsuku tonkhe emaviki lamabili.
2. Kute i-FC ibe yimphumelelo, bafundzi kumele bakwati lokulindzelwe kubo nekutsi kumele batiphatse njani.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 6.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhlu lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *umndeni: Labantfu lohlala nabo baphindze bakunakekele, njengebatali, bomnakenu, bodzadzewenu nabogogo nabomkhulu.*
      - *kuhhula: Uma umuntfu ajuba tinwele takho ngenhloso yekutenta tibe timfishane noma tibukeke titinhle.*
      - *leligugu: Intfo lehlukile futsi lebalulekile, noma leyo leyenta umuntfu ajabule.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Fundzisa uphindze uceceshe kuhlanganisa imisindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: b

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *b*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa likhono lekuhlanganisa.**
   a. Bhala lemisindvo lelandzelako ebhodini: *a, b*
   b. Khomba luhlavu ngalunye usho lomsindvo walo.
   c. Hlanganisa letinye taletinhlavu wakhe ligama.
      - Sibonelo: b-a = ba
   d. Khomba luhlavu lwekucala bese usho lomsindvo, bese uwubhala phasi.
   e. Phindza lokwente ngetulu ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   f. Ngemuva kwaloko hambisa umunwe wakho ngaphasi kwaleligama, ube uhlanganisa lemisindvo. Ekugcineni, fundza leligama.
   g. Bita bafundzi labambalwa batotakhela emagama abo ebhodini.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *B*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *B*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *B*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *B*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 27

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Libh*ele lihhulwe tinwele
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

1. Phindza lenchubo yekubajwayeta njengobe wente ngeMsombuluko.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *sihlobo: Umuntfu emndenini wakho, njengemtali, anti, malume, noma mkhulu noma gogo.*
      - *uhlobene (na): Bantfu labasemndenini munye bahlobene.*
      - *lotalana naye: Bhuti noma sesi.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 8.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Kunetinhlobo letinyenti letehlukene temindeni. Umndeni ungahle ube nemtali munye, batali lababili, bogogo nabomkhulu, batali labakhulisa bantfwana nobe batali labahlala ngekwehlukana.*
      - *Bangani bantfu lokhetsa kudlala nabo, kepha imindeni bantfu labakunakekelako futsi labahlala ekhaya kini noma labahlobene nawe.*
      - *Imindeni ingase yehluke ngetindlela letinyenti. Lokwenta umndeni lutsandvo nekunakekela. Imindeni iyasitana, iyanakekelana futsi yabelana ngetintfo.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. Bobani bantfu labasemndenini wakho?
   b. Yini umehluko emkhatsini welilunga lemndeni nemngani?
   c. Ngutiphi tindlela imindeni lengehluka ngato kulomunye nalomunye?

Imisindvo: Fundzisa uphindze uceceshe kuhlahlela

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: b

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *b*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi Likhadi Lemsindvo bese ucela bafundzi labehlukahlukene kutsi bafundze lomsindvo.
2. **Fundzisa likhono lekuhlahlela.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini: baba, aba
   b. Hlahlela ligama lekucala.
   c. Khomba luhlavu lwekucala bese usho lomsindvo, bese uwubhala phasi.
   d. Phindza lokwente ngetulu ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   e. Ngemuva kwaloko hambisa umunwe wakho ngaphasi kwaleligama, ube uhlanganisa lemisindvo.
   f. Bita bafundzi labambalwa batohlahlela lalamanye emagama ebhodini.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngesandla

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala:** *b*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala loluhlavu ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Lokulandzelako, bhala umugca lomncanyana waletinhlavu, ukhombise kutsi tivulwa njani tikhala ngemunwe emkhatsini wetinhlavu.
   d. Phindza lokukhombisa indlela yekubhala: *B*
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu loluncane b
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu lolukhulu B
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 27

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Libh*ele lihhulwe tinwele
   d. Tsani: *Kulendzaba, sihlangana netilamani, Marie na-Josh. Kulendzaba, Josh wetama kwentela dzadzewabo lokuhle, kepha ugcina amtfukutselisile. Kulendzaba sibona indlela telamani letingaphatsana kabi ngayo tiphindze tiphikisane, kusenjalo sifundza nekutsi tingakhona kucolelana.*
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?



Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ilebuli:
Emagama

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa feleba ekucaleni kwelibito lemuntfu.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ligama lakhe ngu-Susie.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ufake 1–2 weticeshana letichazako.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Bantfu labasemndenini wetfu.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Labanye bantfu basemndenini wakitsi bo-...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Umdeni wakho.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

1. Phindza lenchubo yekubajwayeta njengobe wente ngeMsombuluko.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cedzisa Umsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: b

Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *b*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi Likhadi Lemsindvo bese ucela bafundzi labehlukahlukene kutsi bafundze lomsindvo.
2. **Cedzisa Lomsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1, ekhasini 58.
   b. Chazela bafundzi lomsebenti.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.
   d. Njengobe bafundzi basasebenta, hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cedzisa Umsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Cedzisa lomsebenti wekubhala ngesandla Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1, ekhasini 60.
   b. Chazela bafundzi lomsebenti.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.
   d. Njengobe bafundzi basasebenta, hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 27

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Libhele lihhulwe tinwele*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ilebuli:
Emagama

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Bantfu labasemndenini wetfu.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. Make, Babe, Gogo
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

1. Phindza lenchubo yekubajwayeta njengobe wente ngeMsombuluko.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngiyi-tsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



Imisindvo: Lawula imisindvo emagameni



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzingekako

1. **Khombisa indlela yekulawula imisindvo lesegameni ngalokulandzelako:**
   baba
   a. Bhala leligama ebhodini.
   b. Khomba bafundzi kutsi kwentekani nawususa lomsindvo wekucala /b/. Usala na: -aba

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 27

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Libhele lihhulwe tinwele*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale emagama lachaza incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 ticeshana letichaza tincenye kulomdvwebo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi kute bangete 1–2 tincenye letichaza ticeshana temidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI: 20 imizuzu



TINSITA: Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ilebuli: Emagama

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Bhala ilebuli emdvwebeni wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kujwayeta Liklasi Lonkhe



SIKHATSI: 30 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

1. Phindza lenchubo yekubajwayeta njengobe wente ngeMsombuluko.
2. Khombisa bafundzi imisebenti yekutilolonga yalolosuku.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
   a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
   b. Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
   d. Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
   e. Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
   f. Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
      - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: l

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-l

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *l*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *l*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *l*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. lloli, licandza.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *l*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *l*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *l*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *l*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 37

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Umntfwana lomusha waSisekelo*
   b. Tsani: *Lendzab*a imayelana nemfana lobitwa ngaSisekelo lotawuba ngubhuti lomkhulu madvute. Sifundza ngekutsi gogo wakhe uyabavakashela kute afundzise Sisekelo tindlela tekunakekela luswane.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kusebentisana Nemacembu



SIKHATSI: 30 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute uceceshe bafundzi ngenchubo letawentiwa njalo kanye neticondziso te-FC.
- Loku nakwentiwa ngendlela lefanelekile, kutawuba melula kulawula i-FC.

Emalungiselelo

1. Phindza lenchubo leyetayelekile kute uhlalise bafundzi ngababili neTincwadzi Letingumgogodla kanye netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Tjela liklasi kutsi utalikhombisa kutsi yini lekumele liyente nawubita licembu kutsi litofundza.

Emacembu Ekufundza

1. Cinisekisa kutsi uhlanganise bafundzi ngemakhono lafanako e-FC.
2. Tjela bafundzi libito lelicembu labo: Caphela: Bafundzi akudzingeki kutsi bahlale ngalamacembu.
3. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayawati emabito emacembu abo – dlala imidlalo kute ugcizelele loku. Nasi sibonelo, tjela bonkhe bafundzi labasecenjini leLidvuba kutsi beme ngetinyawo; tjela bafundzi labasecenjini leLibhubesi kutsi babeke tandla enhloko, njll-njll.

Kubita Licembu Litofundza

1. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi ikuphi indzawo ye-FC.
2. Khumbuta bafundzi kutsi bete Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla nabeta kutofundza.
3. Khumbuta bafundzi ngeticondziso: nawubabita, kumele bacondze endzaweni yekufundza masinyane nangekuthula, akumelanga baphatamise lalabanye bafundzi.
4. Bita licembu litohlala endzaweni yekufundza.
5. Cinisekisa kutsi baneTincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
6. Vumela liklasi lonkhe kutsi libanike lubikomuva ngemsebenti walo.
7. Phindza nelicembu lelilandzelako.

Kuphetsa sifundvo

1. Cecesha bafundzi kuvala Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla netincwadzi tabo temsebenti.
2. Cecesha bafundzi lababuke liklasi kutsi baticokelele masinyane nangekuthula tincwadzi batibuyisele emashelufini.
3. Bonga bafundzi ngemetamo yabo. Gcamisa tintfo letimbalwa labatente kahle.

Yivumelanise nawe lenchubo yanjalonjalo kanye neticondziso

1. Phindza lenchubo tinsuku tonkhe emaviki lamabili.
2. Kute i-FC ibe yimphumelelo, bafundzi kumele bakwati lokulindzelwe kubo nekutsi kumele batiphatse njani.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 6.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhlu lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *libhayi: Yindvwangu noma ingubo lenkhulu lesetjentiswa kute umuntfu ative afutfumele.*
      - *sipho: Intfo tsitse loyipha umuntfu kute umente ajabule, noma ugubhe lusuku lolukhetsekile njengelekutalwa.*
      - *atetayete: Kwenta intfo ngekuphindza-phindza kute ugcine sewuyenta kancono.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Fundzisa uphindze uceceshe kuhlanganisa imisindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: l

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *l*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa likhono lekuhlanganisa.**
   a. Bhala lemisindvo lelandzelako ebhodini: *a, b, l*
   b. Khomba luhlavu ngalunye usho lomsindvo walo.
   c. Hlanganisa letinye taletinhlavu wakhe ligama.
      - Sibonelo: l-a-b-a = laba
   d. Khomba luhlavu lwekucala bese usho lomsindvo, bese uwubhala phasi.
   e. Phindza lokwente ngetulu ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   f. Ngemuva kwaloko hambisa umunwe wakho ngaphasi kwaleligama, ube uhlanganisa lemisindvo. Ekugcineni, fundza leligama.
   g. Bita bafundzi labambalwa batotakhela emagama abo ebhodini.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *L*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *L*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *L*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *L*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 39

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Umntfwana lomusha waSisekelo*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kusebentisana Nemacembu



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

1. Phindza lenchubo yekubajwayeta njengobe wente ngeMsombuluko.
2. Bita emacembu lahlukene kute ete endzaweni yekufundza.
3. Khumbuta liklasi lonkhe ngeticondziso nangendlela yekusebentisa Sicelo Sendlu Yangasese.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 9.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      a. Bekubusuku bemdlalo wemndeni wa ____ futsi...
      b. Njalo ngeMgcibelo ekuseni, umndeni wa ____ bewudlala...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.



Imisindvo: Fundzisa uphindze uceceshe kuhlahlela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: I

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *I*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi Likhadi Lemsindvo bese ucela bafundzi labehlukahlukene kutsi bafundze lomsindvo.
2. **Fundzisa likhono lekuhlahlela.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini: bala, lala, abala
   b. Hlahlela ligama lekucala.
   c. Khomba luhlavu lwekucala bese usho lomsindvo, bese uwubhala phasi.
   d. Phindza lokwente ngetulu ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   e. Ngemuva kwaloko hambisa umunwe wakho ngaphasi kwaleligama, ube uhlanganisa lemisindvo.
   f. Bita bafundzi labambalwa batohlahlela lalamanye emagama ebhodini.



Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngesandla



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala:** *I*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala loluhlavu ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Lokulandzelako, bhala umugca lomncanyana waletinhlavu, ukhombise kutsi tivulwa njani tikhala ngemunwe emkhatsini wetinhlavu.
   d. Phindza lokukhombisa indlela yekubhala: *L*
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu loluncane I
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu lolukhulu L
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 39

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Umntfwana lomusha waSisekelo*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nemfana lobitwa ngaSisekelo lotawuba ngubhuti lomkhulu madvute. Sifundza ngekutsi gogo wakhe uyabavakashela kute afundzise Sisekelo tindlela tekunakekela luswane.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 31

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngi-...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa feleba ekucaleni kwemusho.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ligama lakhe ngu-John.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale umusho munye.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Indlela lesibukeka ngayo.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngi-...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Ihlavu yekucala kulomusho ibhalwe ngafeleba.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kusebentisana Nemacembu

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

1. Phindza lenchubo yekubajwayeta njengobe wente ngeMsombuluko.
2. Bita emacembu lahlukene kute ete endzaweni yekufundza.
3. Khumbuta liklasi lonkhe ngeticondziso nangendlela yekusebentisa Sicelo Sendlu Yangasese.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cedzisa Umsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: I

Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha: /**
   a. Khombisa bafundzi Likhadi Lemsindvo bese ucela bafundzi labehlukahlukene kutsi bafundze lomsindvo.
2. **Cedzisa Lomsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1, ekhasini 66.
   b. Chazela bafundzi lomsebenti.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.
   d. Njengobe bafundzi basasebenta, hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cedzisa Umsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Cedzisa lomsebenti wekubhala ngesandla Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1, ekhasini 68, 69.
   b. Chazela bafundzi lomsebenti.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.
   d. Njengobe bafundzi basasebenta, hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 39

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Umntfwana lomusha waSisekelo*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 31

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngi-...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Indlela lesibukeka ngayo.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. mudze, mfishane, muhle
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kusebentisana Nemacembu



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

1. Phindza lenchubo yekubajwayeta njengobe wente ngeMsombuluko.
2. Bita emacembu lahlukene kute ete endzaweni yekufundza.
3. Khumbuta liklasi lonkhe ngeticondziso nangendlela yekusebentisa Sicelo Sendlu Yangasese.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngiyi-tsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Lawula imisindvo emagameni



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Khombisa indlela yekulawula imisindvo lesegameni ngalokulandzelako:**
   bala
   a. Bhala leligama ebhodini.
   b. Khomba bafundzi kutsi kwentekani nawususa lomsindvo /l/. Usala na: ba_a
   c. Khomba bafundzi kutsi kwentekani nawungeta lomsindvo /b/. Wakha ligama lelisha: baba
2. Bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi balawule emagama: laba, lala, baba

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 39

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Umntfwana lomusha waSisekelo*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawufinyeta lendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasifinyeta indzaba, kufanele sisho kutsi:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma ngani
      - Kuyini lengikutsandzile ngalendzaba
      - Kuyini lengikufundzile kulendzaba
   b. Shano timphendvulo letimfishane talemibuto.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi timphendvulo lokumelula kakhulu kuticabanga.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bafinyete ngendlela yabo, bangakopi sibonelo sakho.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale timphendvulo tabo ngalendlela:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma mayelana...
      - Ngitsandze...
      - Ngifundze kutsi...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngetifinyeto tabo nebangani.
   d. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngetifinyeto tabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi ngetifinyeto tabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   - Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI: 20 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 31

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngi-...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta imininingwane kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Kusebentisana Nemacembu



SIKHATSI: 30 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Tincwadzi tebafundzi temsebenti

Emapenseli ebafundzi

1. Phindza lenchubo yekubajwayeta njengobe wente ngeMsombuluko.
2. Bita emacembu lahlukene kute ete endzaweni yekufundza.
3. Khumbuta liklasi lonkhe ngeticondziso nangendlela yekusebentisa Sicelo Sendlu Yangasese.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba teku-khombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Siyafundza*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Utiva kanjani mayelana nekufundza kufundza?*
   - *Ngubani lofundzako emndenini wakho? Yini layifundzako?*
   - *Ingabe sewuyakhona kufundza nanoma nguwaphi emagama? Nakunjalo, nguwaphi?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 10.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   “Nawufundza kakhulu, utawukwati tintfo letinyenti. Nawufundza lokunyenti, utawuya etindzaweni letinyenti.” - Dkt. Seuss
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesicaphuno sisitjela kutsi kubaluleke ngani kufundza.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: e

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-e

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *e*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *e*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *e*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. emacembe, emagelebisi.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 12.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *e*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *e*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *e*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *e*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 51

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Incwadzi yaNhlakanipho lensha*
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nentfombatana lebitwa ngaNhlakanipho. Anti wakhe umnika incwadzi njengesipho, ekucaleni akayitsandzi lencwadzi. Kepha, utsi nakacala kuyifundza lencwadzi atfole tintfo letimangalisako naletitfokotisako.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 12.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 10.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhlu lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *fundza: Likhono lekusho lamagama labhalwe ekhasini uphindze uvisise kutsi ashoni.*
      - *likhasi: Luhlangotsi lunye lwelishidi leliphepha ebhukwini.*
      - *lensha: Yintfo loba nayo kwekucala-ngca, noma intfo lengakase isetjentiswe.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Fundzisa uphindze uceceshe kuhlanganisa imisindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: e

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *e*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa likhono lekuhlanganisa.**
   a. Bhala lemisindvo lelandzelako ebhodini: *a, b, l, e*
   b. Khomba luhlavu ngalunye usho lomsindvo walo.
   c. Hlanganisa letinye taletinhlavu wakhe ligama.
      - Sibonelo: b-a-b-e = babe
   d. Khomba luhlavu lwekucala bese usho lomsindvo, bese uwubhala phasi.
   e. Phindza lokwente ngetulu ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   f. Ngemuva kwaloko hambisa umunwe wakho ngaphasi kwaleligama, ube uhlanganisa lemisindvo. Ekugcineni, fundza leligama.
   g. Bita bafundzi labambalwa batotakhela emagama abo ebhodini.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 13.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *E*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *E*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *E*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *E*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 53

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Incw*adzi yaNhlakanipho lensha
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 13.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *kuphimisela: Kufundza emavi encwadzi ngekuphimisela, kute labanye baweve.*
      - *umbhali: Umuntfu lobhala incwadzi nobe indzaba.*
      - *sihloko: Ligama lendzaba.*

   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 14.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Kunetinhlobo letinyenti tetindzaba netincwadzi - letihlekisako, letitfusako, letidzabukisako, kanye nalokunye. Letinye tindzaba tiliciniso (indzaba leliciniso) kantsi letinye takhiwe (tindzaba letingasilo liciniso).*
      - *Sihloko, titfombe kanye nelikhasi lekucala kuniketa imikhondvo yekutsi incwadzi imayelana nani - kubuke ngaphambi kwekutsi ufundze.*
      - *Kufundza yintfo lekufanele siyifundze - asimane sikwati nje kutsi kwentiwa njani.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. Kungani bantfu bafundza tincwadzi?
   b. Tindzaba letisetincwadzini tingasenta sitive njani?
   c. Singatifundza kuphi tincwadzi?

Imisindvo: Fundzisa uphindze uceceshe kuhlahlela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: e

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *e*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi Likhadi Lemsindvo bese ucela bafundzi labehlukahlukene kutsi bafundze lomsindvo.
2. **Fundzisa likhono lekuhlahlela.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini: balele, lalele, bebebe
   b. Hlahlela ligama lekucala.
   c. Khomba luhlavu lwekucala bese usho lomsindvo, bese uwubhala phasi.
   d. Phindza lokwente ngetulu ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   e. Ngemuva kwaloko hambisa umunwe wakho ngaphasi kwaleligama, ube uhlanganisa lemisindvo.
   f. Bita bafundzi labambalwa batohlahlela lalamanye emagama ebhodini.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 15.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngesandla



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala:** *e*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala loluhlavu ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Lokulandzelako, bhala umugca lomncanyana waletinhlavu, ukhombise kutsi tivulwa njani tikhala ngemunwe emkhatsini wetinhlavu.
   d. Phindza lokukhombisa indlela yekubhala: *E*
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu loluncane e
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu lolukhulu E
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 53

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Incwadzi yaNhlakanipho lensha*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nentfombatana lebitwa ngaNhlakanipho. Anti wakhe umnika incwadzi njengesipho, ekucaleni akayitsandzi lencwadzi. Kepha, utsi nakacala kuyifundza lencwadzi atfole tintfo letimangalisako naletitfokotisako.*

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?



Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngifuna kufundza mayelana...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa ngci ekugcineni kwemusho.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngitsandza kufundza.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale umusho munye.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Sihloko lesifisa kufundza ngaso.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngifuna kufundza mayelana...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Sihloko lofuna kufundza ngaso.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 15.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cedzisa Umsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: e

Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *e*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi Likhadi Lemsindvo bese ucela bafundzi labehlukahlukene kutsi bafundze lomsindvo.
2. **Cedzisa Lomsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1, ekhasini 34.
   b. Chazela bafundzi lomsebenti.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.
   d. Njengobe bafundzi basasebenta, hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 16.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cedzisa Umsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Cedzisa lomsebenti wekubhala ngesandla Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1, ekhasini 36, 37.
   b. Chazela bafundzi lomsebenti.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.
   d. Njengobe bafundzi basasebenta, hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 53

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Incwadzi yaNhlakanipho lensha*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngifuna kufundza mayelana...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Sihloko lesifisa kufundza ngaso.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. tilwane, emadayinasosi, temidlalo
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 16.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Lawula imisindvo emagameni



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khombisa indlela yekulawula imisindvo lesegameni ngalokulandzelako:**
   balele
   a. Bhala leligama ebhodini.
   b. Khomba bafundzi kutsi kwentekani nawususa lomsindvo /b/. Usala na: -alele
   c. Khomba bafundzi kutsi kwentekani nawungeta lomsindvo /l/. Wakha ligama lelisha: lalele
2. Bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi balawule emagama: babe, lalele, be
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 17.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 53

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Incwadzi yaNhlakanipho lensha*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale emagama lachaza incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 ticeshana letichaza tincenye kulomdvwebo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi kute bangete 1–2 tincenye letichaza ticeshana temidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngifuna kufundza mayelana...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta imininingwane kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 17.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Bafundzi laba-khetsiwe kufanele baphatse intfo nobe sitfombe wemsebenti ‘Weku-khombisa Nekuchaze’

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiyitsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: i

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-i

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *i*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *i*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *i*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. imali, inja.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 18.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *i*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *i*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *i*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *i*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 65

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Musa ufundza kufundza*
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nemfana lobitwa ngaMusa, lotfwele bumatima ekufundzeni kufundza. Sifundza mayelana nalobuhlungu labuvako ngalobumatima, kudzimate thishela wakhe amsite. Sibona kutsi wonkhe umuntfu angafundza kufundza, kumane kutsatse sikhatsi lesidze kulabanye betfu.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tibute
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 19.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 10.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhlu lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *bumatima: Kutama ngemandla akho onkhe uma intfo tsite imatima.*
      - *sita: Kwentela lomunye umuntfu lokutsite kute acedze umsebenti wakhe masinyane noma ative ancono.*
      - *jabulile: Kutiva utfokotile futsi unemdlandla ngobe lokutsite lokuhle kutakwenteka.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Fundzisa uphindze uceceshe kuhlanganisa imisindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: i

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *i*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa likhono lekuhlanganisa.**
   a. Bhala lemisindvo lelandzelako ebhodini: *a, b, l, e, i*
   b. Khomba luhlavu ngalunye usho lomsindvo walo.
   c. Hlanganisa letinye taletinhlavu wakhe ligama.
      - Sibonelo: b-i-b-i = bibi
   d. Khomba luhlavu lwekucala bese usho lomsindvo, bese uwubhala phasi.
   e. Phindza lokwente ngetulu ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   f. Ngemuva kwaloko hambisa umunwe wakho ngaphasi kwaleligama, ube uhlanganisa lemisindvo. Ekugcineni, fundza leligama.
   g. Bita bafundzi labambalwa batotakhela emagama abo ebhodini.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 19.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba: /**
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: /
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba: /**
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala: /**
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 67

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Musa ufundza kufundza*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 19.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 20.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      a. Ngalelinye lilanga, Gogo waletsa incwadzi ekhaya...
      b. Njalo ebusuku, Gogo na ____ bafundza ndzawonye...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa uphindze uceceshe kuhlahlela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: i

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *i*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi Likhadi Lemsindvo bese ucela bafundzi labehlukahlukene kutsi bafundze lomsindvo.
2. **Fundzisa likhono lekuhlahlela.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini: bila, libala, lila
   b. Hlahlela ligama lekucala.
   c. Khomba luhlavu lwekucala bese usho lomsindvo, bese uwubhala phasi.
   d. Phindza lokwente ngetulu ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   e. Ngemuva kwaloko hambisa umunwe wakho ngaphasi kwaleligama, ube uhlanganisa lemisindvo.
   f. Bita bafundzi labambalwa batohlahlela lalamanye emagama ebhodini.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 21.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngesandla



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala:** *i*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala loluhlavu ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Lokulandzelako, bhala umugca lomncanyana waletinhlavu, ukhombise kutsi tivulwa njani tikhala ngemunwe emkhatsini wetinhlavu.
   d. Phindza lokukhombisa indlela yekubhala: *l*
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu loluncane i
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu lolukhulu l
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 67

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Musa ufundza kufundza*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba imayelana nemfana lobitwa ngaMusa, lotfwele bumatima ekufundzeni kufundza. Sifundza mayelana nalobuhlungu labuvako ngalobumatima, kudzimate thishela wakhe amsite. Sibona kutsi wonkhe umuntfu angafundza kufundza, kumane kutsatse sikhatsi lesidze kulabanye betfu.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tibute
      - Buta bafundzi: Kumnandzi kutibuta ngendzaba siphindze sitibute imibuto. Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo ngalendzaba?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 47

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ligama lami ngingu...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa feleba ekucaleni kwelibito lemuntfu.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ligama lathishelanhloko wetfu nguMnu. / nguMk...
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale umusho munye.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Bantfu lesingibo.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ligama lami ngingu...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Buso bakho.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 21.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cedzisa Umsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: i

Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *i*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi Likhadi Lemsindvo bese ucela bafundzi labehlukahlukene kutsi bafundze lomsindvo.
2. **Cedzisa Lomsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1, ekhasini 30.
   b. Chazela bafundzi lomsebenti.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.
   d. Njengobe bafundzi basasebenta, hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 22.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cedzisa Umsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Cedzisa lomsebenti wekubhala ngesandla Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1, ekhasini 32, 33.
   b. Chazela bafundzi lomsebenti.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.
   d. Njengobe bafundzi basasebenta, hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 67

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Musa ufundza kufundza*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tibute
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kumnandzi kutibuta ngendzaba siphindze sitibute imibuto. Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo ngalendzaba?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 47

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ligama lami ngingu...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Bantfu lesingibo.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 22.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngiyi-tsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Lawula imisindvo emagameni



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khombisa indlela yekulawula imisindvo lesegameni ngalokulandzelako:** *lila*
   a. Bhala leligama ebhodini.
   b. Khomba bafundzi kutsi kwentekani nawususa lomsindvo /l/. Usala na: -ila
   c. Khomba bafundzi kutsi kwentekani nawungeta lomsindvo /b/. Wakha ligama lelisha: bila
2. Bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi balawule emagama: leli, babi, lalela
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 23.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 67

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Musa ufundza kufundza*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawulandzisa incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Tsani: Asengicabange – kufanele ngikucocele incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngemavi ami.
   c. Vula emehlo bese ucocela bafundzi incenye loyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   d. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   e. Landzisa lencenye yendzaba ngendlela lefanele lelandzelana ngayo.
   f. Faka imininingwane lebalulekile, njengemagama ebalingiswa.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo, bese batsatsa emagema bacocele bangani babo incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   d. Bafundzi nabasacoca ngalendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye noma lababili kutsi bacocele liklasi incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 47

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ligama lami ngingu...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta imininingwane kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala lwelibito lungufeleba.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 23.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba teku-khombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Siteka tindzaba*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Ngubani lokutekela tindzaba?*
   - *Ingabe unayo indzaba loyitsandza kakhulu? Nakunjalo, nguyiphi?*
   - *Yini leyenta umuntfu ingcweti yekuteka tindzaba?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 24.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   “Ngemuva kwekondliwa, indzawo yekukhosela kanye nekuba nebangani, tindzaba ngito letiyidzinga kakhulu emhlabeni.” - Philip Pullman.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesicaphuno sisitjela ngemandla ekutsi kungani sikhuluma tindzaba.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: c

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-c

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *c*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *c*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *c*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. licici, sicamelo.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 26.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *c*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *c*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *c*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *c*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 79

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Ibhithruthi lenkhulu*
   b. Tsani: *Kulendzaba, sifundza ngeMlimi Baloyi lovuna tibhidvo takhe. Kusenjalo, uhlangabetana nebhithruthi lenkhulu lahluleka kuyisiphuna emhlabatsini ayedvwa. Sifundza mayelana nekutsi ugcina akhone njani kuyisiphuna lebhithruthi lenkhulu.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 26.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 24.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhlu lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *lenkhulu: Uma intfo iyinkhulu kunalokutayelekile.*
      - *ibhithruthi: Sibhidvo lesibovu lesisiyingi lesikhulele ngephasi kwemhlaba.*
      - *kubambeka: Kuhluleka kunyakata noma ukhululeke, njengentfo levalelwe yampintjeka endzaweni lencane.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Fundzisa uphindze uceceshe kuhlanganisa imisindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: c

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *c*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa likhono lekuhlanganisa.**
   a. Bhala lemisindvo lelandzelako ebhodini: *a, b, l, e, i, c*
   b. Khomba luhlavu ngalunye usho lomsindvo walo.
   c. Hlanganisa letinye taletinhlavu wakhe ligama.
      - Sibonelo: c-a-c-a = caca
   d. Khomba luhlavu lwekucala bese usho lomsindvo, bese uwubhala phasi.
   e. Phindza lokwente ngetulu ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   f. Ngemuva kwaloko hambisa umunwe wakho ngaphasi kwaleligama, ube uhlanganisa lemisindvo. Ekugcineni, fundza leligama.
   g. Bita bafundzi labambalwa batotakhela emagama abo ebhodini.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 27.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *C*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *C*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *C*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *C*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 81

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Ibhithruthi lenkhulu*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 27.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu



TINSITA: Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *lalela: Kumlalela ngetindlebe umuntfu lokhulumako.*
      - *kucoca indzaba: Kukhuluma tindzaba ngekumemeta kute labanye bantfu bative.*
      - *indzaba lengasilo liciniso: Tindzaba letakhiwe futsi letingasilo liciniso.*

   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 28.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Bantfu sebacoce tindzaba sikhatsi lesidze kakhulu - ngisho sikhatsi lesidze ngaphambi kwekutsi kube netincwadzi.*
      - *Tizatfu tekucoca tindzaba tifaka ekhatsi kwenta labanye bahleke, kufundzisa tifundvo, kuchaza tintfo, kanye nekuhlanganisa bantfu.*
      - *Kucoca indzaba kucoca indzaba ngekukhumbula, usebentisa livi lakho nje. Kwehlukile ekufundzeni ngoba kute lokubhalwa phansi.*

3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**
   a. Yini lesenta sicoce tindzaba?
   b. Ngutiphi tinhlobo tetindzaba lotitsandza kakhulu?
   c. Kucoca indzaba kuhluke ngani ekufundzeni tincwadzi?

Imisindvo: Fundzisa uphindze uceceshe kuhlahlela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: c

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *c*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi Likhadi Lemsindvo bese ucela bafundzi labehlukahlukene kutsi bafundze lomsindvo.
2. **Fundzisa likhono lekuhlahlela.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini: calela, cela, ceba
   b. Hlahlela ligama lekucala.
   c. Khomba luhlavu lwekucala bese usho lomsindvo, bese uwubhala phasi.
   d. Phindza lokwente ngetulu ngayo yonkhe lemisindvo lesegameni.
   e. Ngemuva kwaloko hambisa umunwe wakho ngaphasi kwaleligama, ube uhlanganisa lemisindvo.
   f. Bita bafundzi labambalwa batohlahlela lalamanye emagama ebhodini.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 29.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cecesha kubhala ngesandla



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekubhala:** *c*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubhala loluhlavu ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Lokulandzelako, bhala umugca lomncanyana waletinhlavu, ukhombise kutsi tivulwa njani tikhala ngemunwe emkhatsini wetinhlavu.
   d. Phindza lokukhombisa indlela yekubhala: *C*
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu loluncane c
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi babhale: umugca weluhlavu lolukhulu C
   c. Hambahamba uhlole umsebenti wemfundzi ngamunye: uhlole kubunjwa kwetinhlavu nekushiya tikhala.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 81

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Ibhithruthi lenkhulu*
   d. Tsani: *Kulendzaba, sifundza ngeMlimi Baloyi lovuna tibhidvo takhe. Kusenjalo, uhlangabetana nebhithruthi lenkhulu lahluleka kuyisiphuna emhlabatsini ayedvwa. Sifundza mayelana nekutsi ugcina akhone njani kuyisiphuna lebhithruthi lenkhulu.*
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungawavala yini emehlo bese wetama kukubona ngemehlo engcondvo lokunye lokukhulunywa ngako kulendzaba kube ngatsi lifilimu engcondvweni yakho? Ubonani?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Indzaba lehamba embili kimi nguletsi...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa feleba ekucaleni kwemusho.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Make wami ungitekela tindzaba.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale umusho munye.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Tindzaba letihamba embili kitsi.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Indzaba lehamba embili kimi nguletsi...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Indzaba lehamba embili kuwe.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 29.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Cedzisa Umsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: c

Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *c*
   a. Khombisa bafundzi Likhadi Lemsindvo bese ucela bafundzi labehlukahlukene kutsi bafundze lomsindvo.
2. **Cedzisa Lomsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1, ekhasini 54.
   b. Chazela bafundzi lomsebenti.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.
   d. Njengobe bafundzi basasebenta, hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 30.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Cedzisa Umsebenti Losencwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Cedzisa lomsebenti wekubhala ngesandla Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE 1, ekhasini 56.
   b. Chazela bafundzi lomsebenti.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.
   d. Njengobe bafundzi basasebenta, hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 81

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Ibhithruthi lenkhulu*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungawavala yini emehlo bese wetama kukubona ngemehlo engcondvo lokunye lokukhulunywa ngako kulendzaba kube ngatsi lifilimu engcondvweni yakho? Ubonani?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Indzaba lehamba embili kimi nguletsi...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Tindzaba letihamba embili kitsi.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. Tingulube letincane letintsatfu, Sikhukhukati lesincane lesibovu, njll-njll.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 30.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma:



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Lawula imisindvo emagameni



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khombisa indlela yekulawula imisindvo lesegameni ngalokulandzelako:**
   caba
   a. Bhala leligama ebhodini.
   b. Khomba bafundzi kutsi kwentekani nawususa lomsindvo /b/. Usala na: ca_a
   c. Khomba bafundzi kutsi kwentekani nawungeta lomsindvo /c/. Wakha ligama lelisha: caca
2. Bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi balawule emagama: cela, ceba, calela
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 31.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 81

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Ibhithruthi lenkhulu*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
   b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
   b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
   c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
   d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
   e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
   f. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Indzaba lehamba embili kimi nguletsi...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Bhala ilebuli emdvwebeni wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 31.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
   a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
      - Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
      - Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
      - Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
      - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 1



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 1

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 32.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 1



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letincane letifundziswe kuThemu 1.**
   a. Bhala tinhlavu letincane ngayinye ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letincane.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 93

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Kungani ilama ihlala endzaweni lephakeme*
   b. Tsani: *Emalama tilwane taseMelika leseNingizimu. Bantfu bawagcinela lubisi neboya bawo. Lendzaba iyinganekwane lemayelana nemalama lawo bewaphila eTintsabeni te-Andes esikhatsini sasemadvulo, nekutsi abasita njani bantfu labebahlalisana nawo.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 32.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 24.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhlu lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *ilama: Silwane saseMelika leseNingizimu lesisetjentiswa bantfu kutfwala tintfo nekuphotsa timphahla ngeboya baso.*
      - *IMelika leseNingizimu: Livekati lelikhulu ngaphesheya kwelwandle kusuka e-Afrika lelinemave lamanyenti, emahlatsi etimvula, netintsaba.*
      - *lephakeme: Yindzawo lesetulu kakhulu.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Hlela emagama abe ngetigaba temisindvo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Bhala imisindvo yekucala noma yekugcina yemagama kumakholomu ebhodini njengalokulandzelako:**

-ala	-ila	ca-	ba-

   a. Fundzela bafundzi 'lemindeni yemisindvo' ngamunye.
   b. Cela bafundzi ngamunye kutsi bacabange ligama lalomndeni.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basasho leligama, bacele kutsi basho kutsi leligama lililunga lawuphi umndeni bese ubhala leligama kukholumu njengalokulandzelako:

-ala	-ila	ca-	ba-
bala lala libala	bila lila -	caca caba calela	baba aba laba

   d. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, mlungise.

2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 33.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 1



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letifundziswe kuThemu 1.**
   a. Bhala tinhlavu letinkhulu ngayinye ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letinkhulu.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 95

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Kungani ilama ihlala endzaweni lephakeme*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 33.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 34.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      a. Bekulilanga ngemuva kwekutsi...
      b. Make wabuta ____ ngelilanga lakhe esikolweni futsi...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Lawula imisindvo emagameni

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khombisa indlela yekulawula imisindvo lesegameni ngalokulandzelako:** *lala*
   a. Bhala leligama ebhodini.
   b. Khomba bafundzi kutsi kwentekani nawususa lomsindvo /l/. Usala na: -ala
   c. Khomba bafundzi kutsi kwentekani nawungeta lomsindvo /b/. Wakha ligama lelisha: bala
2. **Bita bafundzi labehlukene kutsi balawule emagama:** *cela, lala, balela.*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 35.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa emaphethini

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Dvweba lephethini lelandzelako ebhodini:**



   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lamaphethini etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   b. Kumele babhale lamaphethini ekugcineni kwelikhasi.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa emaphethini.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucaphele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
      - Ngekukopa lamaphethini ngalokufanele
      - Ngekugcina emalunga emaphethini ayisayizi lefanako.
      - Ngekucedza kubhala ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 95

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Kungani ilama ihlala endzaweni lephakeme*
   d. Tsani: *Emalama tilwane taseMelika leseNingizimu. Bantfu bawagcinela lubisi neboya bawo. Lendzaba iyinganekwane lemayelana nemalama lawo bewaphila eTintsabeni te-Andes esikhatsini sasemadvulo, nekutsi abasita njani bantfu labebahlalisana nawo.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa
      - Buta bafundzi: Ingabe ukile wativa ulahlekile nasifundza indzaba ngobe uvele wangasatfoli kutsi kwentekani? Ingabe kwakwenta wativa njani loko?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 53

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngingateka indzaba lemayelana...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa ngci ekugcineni kwemusho.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngiteka tindzaba.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale umusho munye.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Lokutsite lokunemsindvo /m/. Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.
   c. Tsani: Ngingateka indzaba lemayelana...
3. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Lokutsite lokunemsindvo /m/.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 35.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Lawula imisindvo emagameni



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yeluhlolo

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi namuhla batawusebentisana nemlingani kute balawule emagama.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini: baba, lala, babe
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tebafundzi, ligama linye ngemugca.
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi indlela yekulawula imisindvo lesemagameni ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Fundza ligama lekucala.
   b. Susa umsindvo munye.
   c. Ngeta lomunye umsindvo.
   d. Bhala leligama lelisha eceleni kwalelidzala.
   e. Fundza leligama lelisha.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekulawula emagama.**
   a. Hambahamba ubukabuke indlela bafundzi labalawula ngayo emagama.
   b. Sekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebamatima bekucedzela lomsebenti.
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 36.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa kubunjwa kwetinombolo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwato tonkhe tinombolo kusukela ku-0–9.**
   a. Bhala tinombolo ngayinye ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala inombolo ngayinye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca wenombolo ngayinye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinombolo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba inombolo ngayinye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinombolo.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinombolo.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinombolo ngalokufanele.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 95

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Kungani ilama ihlala endzaweni lephakeme*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Hlola kuvisisa
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ingabe ukile wativa ulahlekile nasifundza indzaba ngobe uvele wangasatfoli kutsi kwentekani? Ingabe kwakwenta wativa njani loko?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 53

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngingateka indzaba lemayelana...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Lokutsite lokunemsindvo /m/.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. timfene, timoto, umutsi
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 36.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tabo tebafundzi nemapenseli.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale tinombolo-1–5 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bitela lamagama lasihlanu lalandzelako kute bafundzi bawabhale edvute naletinombolo-1–5: abala, lalela, bibi, calela, caba
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasihlanu ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balungise ngendlela lefanele.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 35.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 95

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Kungani ilama ihlala endzaweni lephakeme*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale emagama lachaza incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 ticeshana letichaza tincenye kulomdvwebo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi kute bangete 1–2 tincenye letichaza ticeshana temidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yekusebenta Ye-DBE, ekhasini 53

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngingateka indzaba lemayelana...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Bhala ilebuli emdvwebeni wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 37.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala ‘Lingisa noma Dvweba’.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi ‘lotawungena’.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi ‘lotawungena’ utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-5 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-5 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-5.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Sibonelo sathishela: umsebenti wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, lungisa libhodi wentele lesifundvo.**
   a. Khetsa yinye yemisebenti yekubhala yakulethemu. Dvweba noma ubhale sibonelo sakho salomsebenti ebhodini.
   b. Faka liphutsa ku-KNT yakulethemu, njengekutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba.
2. **Yetfulela bafundzi esifundvweni sekushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawushicilela umbhalo lesiwubhale kulethemu.
   b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwenta ulungele kutsi siwabele labanye bantfu. Sikhetsa umsebenti loncomekako, siwente ukhombise bunono nekucaca, bese sabelana ngawo nalabanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
   c. Bakhombise luhlaka lwakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi lona ngumsebenti lobhalwako lokhetse kuwushicilela.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekushicilela ebhodini.**
   a. Phindze udvwebe nobe ubhale umbhalo wakho ebhodini. Loku kwente kubukeke futsi ufake nemininingwane leyengetiwe.
   b. Fundza ngekuvakala lombhalo losemsebentini wakho wekuhlela.
   c. Khomba leliphutsa lolentile ku-KNT. Tsani: Ngente liphutsa. Loluhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba. Ngingakulungisa loku nangishicilela.
   d. Phindza ubhale lomusho ngebunono.
   e. Khombisa i-KNT lelungisiwe: Ihlavu yekucala kulomusho ibhalwe ngafeleba.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Sibonelo sathishela: umsebenti wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala ‘Lingisa noma Dvweba’.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi ‘lotawungena’.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi ‘lotawungena’ utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-6 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-6 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-6.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi Tebafundzi Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, hlela lokushicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele.**
   a. Kopa umdvwebo nembhalo wakho loshicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele bese uwukhombisa bafundzi.
   b. Cinisekisa kutsi ugcina kuhlela kwakho lokushicilele kute ukusebentise esifundvweni sekwetfula.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangisise ngemibhalo yabo yakulethemu.**
   a. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bafundze imibhalo yabo yalethemu.
   b. Buta: Nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala lowutsandze kakhulu kulethemu?
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabelana ngemsebenti wabo wekubhala labawutsandze kakhulu kulethemu.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakhetse incenye yembhalo kute bawushicilele.**
   a. Buta: Nguyiphi incenye yembhalo lotayishicilela futsi wabelane ngayo kulethemu?
   b. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekukhetsa kutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi batjele umlingani mayelana nekutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bashicilele ephepheni lelitimele, kute umsebenti wabo ukhonjiswe.**
   a. Tsani: Nasishicilela, asibhali etincwadzini tetfu njengenjwayelo. Sibhala ephepheni lelitimele, kute sikhone kwabelana ngemsebenti wetfu malula.
   b. Khomba bafundzi sibonelo semsebenti wakho lowushicilele ephepheni lelitimele.
   c. Banikete emaphepha latimele ekushicilela.
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo calani kushicilela imisebenti yenu. Khumbulani kuwenta ngebunono futsi ucace, kute kube malula kuwabela labanye.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi Tebafundzi Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala ‘Lingisa noma Dvweba’.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi ‘lotawungena’.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi ‘lotawungena’ utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-6 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-6 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-6.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule kushicilela kubafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela kushicilela incenye yembhalo wetfu.
   b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwulungisela kutsi siwabele labanye. Sikhetsa umsebenti wetfu loncomekako, siwente ngebunono futsi ucace, bese siwabela labanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke nekushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo chubekani nekushicilela umsebenti wenu leniwucale itolo. Khumbulani kutsi nibhale kubukeke futsi kucace, kute nilungele kwabelana ngawo nalabanye.
3. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima kutsi bakhetse futsi bashicilele incenye yemibhalo yabo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.



Kubhala: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-6 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-6 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-6.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Yetfula bafundzi esifundvweni sekwetfula.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
   b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
   c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
   d. Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.
2. **Khombisa liklasi indlela yekwenta setfulo.**
   a. Bamba umbhalo wakho lohleliwe lowushicilele kute ubonwe nguwonkhwonkhe.
   b. Chaza kafishane umdvwebo nembhalo wakho. Khombisa kukhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute uviwe nguwonkhewonkhe.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakushayele tandla nawucedza.
3. **Hambahamba eklasini ukhombise wonkhewonkhe umdvwebo wakho.**
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi balungisele kwetfula.**
   a. Tsani: Cabanga ngemusho lotawuchaza ngawo umdvwebo wakho bese utilolonga kufundza umbhalo wakho.
5. **Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange futsi bafundze.**
6. **Yala bafundzi kutsi betfulele umlingani wabo.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bachaze umdvwebo nembhalo wabo kumlingani wabo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.



Kubhala: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala ‘Lingisa noma Dvweba’.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi ‘lotawungena’.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi ‘lotawungena’ utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-6 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-6 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-6.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi betfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule sifundvo sekwetfula kubafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
   b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
   c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
2. **Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.**
3. **Bita bafundzi batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
   d. Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:

Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzingekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:

Kute tinsita letidzingekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhlu lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze umdvwebo nembhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

ITHEMU 2 LUHLELO LWEKUFUNDZISA



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Lokudla lesikudlako*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Nhloboni yekudla lotsandza kukudla?*
   - *Ingabe lokudla lesikudlako kuchamukaphi?*
   - *Kunjani kudla lokudla ekhaya, ingabe kuyefana noma kuhlukile kunalokudla esikolweni?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 44.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Cabho cabhot'. Cabho cabhot'. Cabho cabhot' iyan' imvula; sitawudl' ematsanga, sidl' emabele, sidl' ummbila.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lolomlolotelo uhlatjelwa ngenhloso yekwenta bantfwana bavisise kubaluleka kwemvula lenisela lomhlabatsi lokhulisa lokudla lokunemphilo lesikudlako.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 1



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 1

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 46.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 1



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letincane letifundziswe kuThemu 1.**
   a. Bhala tinhlavu letincane ngayinye ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letincane.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 113

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Wayde upheka sitjulo*.
   b. Tsani: *Namuhla sitawufundza indzaba lemayelana nemfana longu-Wayde, locabanga kutsi uyawenyanya ematamatisi. Kepha Wayde uyasitsandza sitjulo. Sitjulo luhlobo lwekudla loluphekwe ngetinongo, inyama yenkhukhu noma tibhidvo futsi esikhatsini lesinyenti sitjulo sinematamatisi lamanyenti. Kulendzaba, Wayde uncedza make wakhe ngekupheka sitjulo kusukela ekucaleni. Ekumncedzeni kutsi apheke, Wayde ufundza lokumangatako ngesitjulo. Ingabe ungacombela kutsi yini lemmangatako?*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Buta imibuto / tibute.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 46.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 44.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *sitjulo: Kudla lokunemsobho netinongo. Imvamisa kudliwa nelilayisi.*
      - *iresiphi: Luhla lwetinyatselo letikuchazela kutsi ukupheka njani kudla lokutsite.*
      - *sitsako: Lokunye kwekudla lokudzingako nawupheka ulandzela indlela iresiphi.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 1



SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu



TINSITA: Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 1

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 47.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 1



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letifundziswe kuThemu 1.**
   a. Bhala tinhlavu letinkhulu ngayinye ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letinkhulu.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco
Letindzaba,
likhasi 115

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Wayde upheka sitjulo*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 47.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *kungatsandzi: Kwenyanya intfo letsite.*
      - *kucala phasi: Kwenta intfo letsite kusukela ekucaleni.*
      - *emandla:* Emandla umtimba wakho lonawo ekunyakata, kucabanga nekudlala.

   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 48.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Kudla kunika imitimba yetfu emandla. Kudla kusinika emandla lasisita kutsi sicabange, sidlale, sinyakate futsi sikhule.*
      - *Lokunye kudla kuncono kunalokunye endleleni lokwenta ngayo imitimba yetfu ibe nemandla. Lokunye kudla kwakha imitimba yetfu. Lokunye kudla kumnandzi, kepha akukafaneli sigcine ngekudla kona kuphela.*
      - *Akusibo bonkhe bantfu labadla kudla lokufanako, noma lokulungiswe (lokuphekwe) ngendlela lefanako. Bantfu labanemasiko lehlukile futsi labavela emindenini leyehlukile bangadla kudla lokwehlukile kuwe.*

3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Ngutiphi tinhlobo tekudla lotsandza kutidla ekhaya nasesikolweni?*
   b. *Ngutiphi tinhlobo tekudla longatitsandzi?*
   c. *Ingabe labantfwana labasesitfombeni bativa njani ngalokudla kwabo? Ukwati njani loku?*

Dlala umdlalo wekucaphela imisindvo: Lomsindvo ngu... Ngifuna...



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa lomdlalo ngalendlela:**
   a. Umuntfu longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-P, Ngifuna EMABITO EMANTFOMBATANA.
   b. Bafundzi baphakamisa tandla nangabe kukhona libito lentfombatana labalicabangako lelicala nga-P.
   c. Lomuntfu longenile ukhomba umuntfu ngamunye amvumele kutsi asho libito lalicabangako. Akumelanga baphindze libito nangabe selishiwo.
   d. Umuntfu wesi-5 lotawusho libito ngalokufanele nguye lotawubese uyangena.
   e. Umuntfu lomusha longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-M, Ngifuna TINHLOBO TEKUDLA.
   f. Lomdlalo uchubeka ngalendlela.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 49.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini: bila, ceba**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa emagama.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucaphele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
      - Kukopa lamagama njengoba anjalo
      - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
      - Kucedzela emagama ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 115

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Wayde upheka sitjulo*
   d. Tsani: *Namuhla sitawufundza indzaba lemayelana nemfana longu-Wayde, locabanga kutsi uyawenyanya ematamatisi. Kepha Wayde uyasitsandza sitjulo. Sitjulo luhlobo lwekudla loluphekwe ngetinongo, inyama yenkhukhu noma tibhidvo futsi esikhatsini lesinyenti sitjulo sinematamatisi lamanyenti. Kulendzaba, Wayde uncedza make wakhe ngekupheka sitjulo kusukela ekucaleni. Ekumncedzeni kutsi apheke, Wayde ufundza lokumangatako ngesitjulo. Ingabe ungacombela kutsi yini lemmangatako?*

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: *Buta imibuto / tibute.*
      - Buta bafundzi: *Kumnandzi kutibuta ngendzaba siphindze sitibute imibuto. Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo ngalendzaba?*



Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngitsandza kudla...

Ku-nambitseka...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa feleba ekucaleni kwemusho.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: *Kudla lengikutsandza kakhulu titselo letinsha.*
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ufake 1–2 weticeshana letichazako.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: *Kudla kwetfu*.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: *Ngitsandza kudla... ngoba...*.
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: *Wena, udla kudla lokutsandza kakhulu*.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 49.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Dlala umdlalo wekucaphela imisindvo: Lomsindvo ngu... Ngifuna...



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa lomdlalo ngalendlela:**
   a. Umuntfu longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-P, Ngifuna EMABITO EMANTFOMBATANA.
   b. Bafundzi baphakamisa tandla nangabe kukhona libito lentfombatana labalicabangako lelicala nga-P.
   c. Lomuntfu longenile ukhomba umuntfu ngamunye amvumele kutsi asho libito lalicabangako. Akumelanga baphindze libito nangabe selishiwo.
   d. Umuntfu wesi-5 lotawusho libito ngalokufanele nguye lotawubese uyangena.
   e. Umuntfu lomusha longenako utsi: Umsindvo ngu-M, Ngifuna TINHLOBO TEKUDLA.
   f. Lomdlalo uchubeka ngalendlela.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 50.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lamagama lalandzelako ebhodini: bala, cela**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lamagama etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa emagama.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucaphele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
      - Kukopa lamagama njengoba anjalo
      - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
      - Kucedzela emagama ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 115

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Wayde upheka sitjulo*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: *Buta imibuto / tibute.*
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: *Kumnandzi kutibuta ngendzaba siphindze sitibute imibuto. Nguyiphi imibuto lonayo ngalendzaba?*
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngitsandza kudla...

Ku-nambitseka...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: *Kudla kwetfu*.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. emabhontjisi, emacandza, sinkhwa, emashibusi, emaswidi, lokuneluswayi
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 50.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngiyi-tsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–6 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1–6: *abala, lalela, bibi, calela, caba, bila*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 51.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 115

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Wayde upheka sitjulo*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: *Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale emagama lachaza incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba*.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 ticeshana letichaza tincenye kulomdvwebo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi kute bangete 1–2 tincenye letichaza ticeshana temidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.



Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngitsandza kudla...

Ku-nambitseka...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: *Yengeta lesinye siceshana lesichazako kulomdvwebo wakho*.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala emshweni lungufeleba.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 51.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Bafundzi labakhetsiwe kufanele baphatse intfo nobe sitfombe wemsebenti ‘Weku-khombisa Nekuchaze’

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiwutsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: o

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-o

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *o*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *o*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *o*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. oyili.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 52.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *o*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *o*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *o*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *o*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 127

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Ungamniki Lomusa emashibusi*.
   b. Tsani: *Lendzaba lesitayifundza namuhla imayelana nekukhetsa kudla lokunemphilo. Lokunye kudla lokufana nemashibusi, kumnandzi nawukunambitsa kepha akuwuniki umtimba wetfu loko lokudzingako kute ukhule. Lokunye kudla lokufana nemacandza, tinhlanti, nemantongomane, kunemisoco lebalulekile ledzingwa mitimba yetfu njengephrotheni. Iphrotheni isita imitimba yetfu ikhule ibuye iphe tingcondvo tetfu umdlandla wekugcila etifundvweni eklasini. Kepha ngalesinye sikhatsi kungaba matima kukhetsa kudla lokunemphilo*.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 52.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 44.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *umsoco: Intfo lesekudleni lesita umtimba wakho kutsi ukhule futsi uhlale unemandla.*
      - *(kudla) lokunemphilo: Kudla lokusita umtimba wakho ukhule ube nemandla futsi uhlale uphilile, njengetitselo, tibhidvo nalokutinhlavu.*
      - *(kudla) lokungenamphilo: Kudla lokuvame kuba mnandzi kepha lokungenta umtimba wakho ube butsakatsaka nangabe ukudla kakhulu, njengemaswidi noma emashibusi.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa uphindze uhlanganise lomsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *o*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *m, b, a, o, l, i*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *moba*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: *m-o-b-a*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *iloli*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 53.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *O*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *O*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *O*
   • Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *O*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 129

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Ungamniki Lomusa emashibusi*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 53.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 54.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - I-alamu ayizange ikhale...
      - Ngemuva kwesikolwa...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: m

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-m

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *m*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *m*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *m*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. *mdoli, mgcala*.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 55.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *m*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *m*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *m*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *m*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 129

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Ungamniki Lomusa emashibusi*
   d. Tsani: *Lendzaba lesitayifundza namuhla imayelana nekukhetsa kudla lokunemphilo. Lokunye kudla lokufana nemashibusi, kumnandzi nawukunambitsa kepha akuwuniki umtimba wetfu loko lokudzingako kute ukhule. Lokunye kudla lokufana nemacandza, tinhlanti, nemantongomane, kunemisoco lebalulekile ledzingwa mitimba yetfu njengephrotheni. Iphrotheni isita imitimba yetfu ikhule ibuye iphe tingcondvo tetfu umdlandla wekugcila etifundvweni eklasini. Kepha ngalesinye sikhatsi kungaba matima kukhetsa kudla lokunemphilo.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungawavala yini emehlo bese wetama kukubona ngemehlo engcondvo lokunye lokukhulunywa ngako kulendzaba kube ngatsi lifilimu engcondvweni yakho? Ubonani?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 98 & 99

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngibona...

Ngitsandza kudla...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa ngci ekugcineni kwemusho.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Sitselo lesisha simnandzi.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemibili.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Kudla lesikubona kulesitfombe.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kulesitfombe ngibona...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena udla kudla lokusesitfombe.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 55.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa uphindze uhlanganise lomsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *m*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *l, a, b, m, o, i*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *moba*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: *m-o-b-a*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *mema*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 56.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *M*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *M*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *M*
   • Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *M*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 129

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Ungamniki Lomusa emashibusi*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Bona ngemehlo engcondvo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungawavala yini emehlo bese wetama kukubona ngemehlo engcondvo lokunye lokukhulunywa ngako kulendzaba kube ngatsi lifilimu engcondvweni yakho? Ubonani?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 98 & 99

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngibona...

Ngitsandza kudla...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Kudla lesikubona kulesitfombe.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. lihhabhula, emagilebisi, lihwaba, ijusi
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 56.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa ... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–6 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1–6: *lobola, bola, iloli, mabala, lima, lami*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 57.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 129

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Ungamniki Lomusa emashibusi*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawufinyeta lendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasifinyeta indzaba, kufanele sisho kutsi:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma ngani
      - Kuyini lengikutsandzile ngalendzaba
      - Kuyini lengikufundzile kulendzaba
   b. Shano timphendvulo letimfishane talemibuto.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi timphendvulo lokumelula kakhulu kuticabanga.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bafinyete ngendlela yabo, bangakopi sibonelo sabo.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale timphendvulo tabo ngalendlela:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma mayelana...
      - Ngitsandze...
      - Ngifundze kutsi...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngetifinyeto tabo nebangani.
   d. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngetifinyeto tabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi ngetifinyeto tabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   - Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI: 20 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 98 & 99

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngibona...

Ngitsandza kudla...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI: 30 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 57.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Bangani betfu*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Kuyini lokwenta umuntfu umngani lokahle?*
   - *Kukuphi lawenta khona bangani?*
   - *Ingabe ungamenta njani umngani lomusha?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 58.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Singematse nelulwimi.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesisho asichazi ematse nelulwimi cobo. Sichaza bangani lababili labasondzelene kakhulu, labangahlukaniseki nobe labahlala ndzawonye njengobe nje ematse nelulwimi kusemlonyeni.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: u

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-u

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *u*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *u*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *u*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. *umcamelo, umbala*.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 60.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba** *u*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *u*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *u*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *u*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 143

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Incaba yesihlabatsi yaMbuso*.
   b. Tsani: *Namuhla sitawufundza indzaba ngemfana lokutsiwa nguMbuso lotfokotele kuya ebhishi. Mbuso bekasolomane aphupha ngekwakha incaba yesihlabatsi lenkhulu kakhulu. Ngaleso sizatfu, Mbuso utsenga lokutamsita akhe lencaba, libhakede nelifosholo lelisha! Kepha kukhona lokutsite lebekangakakulindzeli lokwentekako ebhishi. Asesifundze sibone kutsi kwentekani, nekutsi lendzaba iphela kanjani*.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 60.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 58.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *incaba yesihlabatsi: Incaba lencane noma lokutsite lokwakhiwe ngesihlabatsi lesimanti, imvamisa kwakhiwa ebhishi ngetandla noma ngelibhakede nelifosholo.*
      - *emanti aselwandle: Emanti aselwandle laneluswayi.*
      - *umsele: Umsele logcwele emanti lotungeleta incaba. Bewusetjentiselwa kuvimba titsa.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa uphindze uhlanganise lomsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *u*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *m, u, l, i, a, b*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *luma*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: *l-u-m-a*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *mubi*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 61.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *U*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *U*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *U*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *U*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 145

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Incaba yesihlabatsi yaMbuso*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 61.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *bungani: Nangabe bantfu bakhatsalelana, basitana, bephana, futsi bajabulela kuba nesikhatsi ndzawonye. Bungani buyakhula nangabe bantfu banemusa, betsembekile futsi bacolelana.*
      - *umusa: Kubaphatsa kahle labanye futsi ubanakekele.*
      - *ingoti: Intfo leyenteka ngeliphutsa. Ayentiwa ngenhloso.*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 62.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Umngani ngumuntfu lesitsandza kudlala naye. Umngani ngumuntfu lesimkhatsalelako.*
      - *Kubalulekile kutsi bangani babe nemusa. Singabakhombisa umusa bangani betfu ngekutsi sabelane nabo tintfo, sidlale nabo futsi sibalalele.*
      - *Kuyenteka bangani bangavumelani futsi baphikisane. Ngalesinye sikhatsi bangani bayakwatelana. Nangabe sinetinkinga nebangani betfu, singakhona kutilungisa.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Ingabe wati njani kutsi umuntfu ungumngani wakho?*
   b. *Ingabe ubakha njani bungani nalomunye?*
   c. *Ingabe yini bantfu labatsandza kuyenta nabavakashela bangani babo?*

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: n

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-n

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *n*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *n*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *n*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. *nana, nesi*.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 63.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *n*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *n*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *n*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *n*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 145

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Incaba yesihlabatsi yaMbuso*.
   d. Tsani: *Namuhla sitawufundza indzaba ngemfana lokutsiwa nguMbuso lotfokotele kuya ebhishi. Mbuso bekasolomane aphupha ngekwakha incaba yesihlabatsi lenkhulu kakhulu. Ngaleso sizatfu, Mbuso utsenga lokutamsita akhe lencaba, libhakede nelifosholo lelisha! Kepha kukhona lokutsite lebekangakakulindzeli lokwentekako ebhishi. Asesifundze sibone kutsi kwentekani, nekutsi lendzaba iphela kanjani*.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Umngani wami ngu...

Sitsandza ku...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa tandziso ngendlela lefanele emshweni kute uchaze kutsi intfo yenteka nini nobe ikuphi.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Sidlala ebaleni lekudlala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesandziso sisetjentiswe kulomusho kute sivete kutsi intfo yenteka nini nobe ikuphi.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemibili.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Ngubani umngani wakho? Yini lenitsandza kuyenta ndzawonye?
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Umngani wami ngu... futsi sitsandza ku...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Sitfombe sakho nemngani wakho nenta intfo lejabulisako nindzawonye.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesandziso sisetjentiswe kulomusho kute sivete kutsi intfo yenteka nini nobe ikuphi



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 63.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa uphindze uhlanganise lomsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *n*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *u, n, i, c, l, e*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *eceleni*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: *e-c-e-l-e-n-i*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *emini*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 64.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *N*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *N*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *N*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *N*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 145

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Incaba yesihlabatsi yaMbuso*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka

SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Umngani wami ngu...

Sitsandza ku...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Ngubani umngani wakho? Yini lenitsandza kuyenta ndzawonye?
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. kudlala, kudlala mjikeni, kugijima, kufundza, kugcumagcuma ngentsambo
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lesandziso sisetjentiswe kulomusho kute sivete kutsi intfo yenteka nini nobe ikuphi.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8

SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 64.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngiyi-tsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–6 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1–6: *luma, umlilo, lula, cina, nona, banele*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 65.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 145

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Incaba yesihlabatsi yaMbuso*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale emagama lachaza incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 ticeshana letichaza tincenye kulomdvwebo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi kute bangete 1–2 tincenye letichaza ticeshana temidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.



Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Umngani wami ngu...

Sitsandza ku...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lesandziso sisetjentiswe kulomusho kute sivete kutsi intfo yenteka nini nobe ikuphi.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 65.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
   a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
   b. Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
   d. Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
   e. Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
   f. Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
      - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: d

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-d

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *d*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *d*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *d*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. *dokotela, lidada*.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 66.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *d*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *d*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *d*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *d*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 157

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Inkhomo neMusi*.
   b. Tsani: *Indzaba yetfu namuhla itinte endzabeni leliciniso mayelana nebungani lobungakatayeleki - emkhatsini wenkhomo nemusi! Kulendzaba, imusi lenkhulu yesiganga ifika epulazini leMlimi Abbott, lemusi ibese yakha bungani nenkhomo yeMlimi Abbott lengu-Daisy. Lemusi na-Daisy bacitsa sikhatsi lesinyenti babonkhe emadlelweni, bahamba bonkhe, futsi bagonene nabacambalala. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, sicabanga kutsi singaba bangani kuphela nalabanye labafana natsi ncamashi. Kepha bungani abusebenti kanjalo ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 66.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 58.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *imusi: Silwane lesikhulu lesinemilente lemindze netimphondvo letinkhulu, sihlala emahlatsini futsi sitsandza kudla emacembe netitjalo. Emamusi awatfolakali eNingizimu Afrika.*
      - *lokungaketayeleki: Lokwehlukile kuloko lovamise kukubona. Intfo lengakavami.*
      - *sihlabani: Leli ligama lelisho umuntfu lodvumile.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa uphindze uhlanganise lomsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *d*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *b, u, l, a, d, o*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *doba*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: *d-o-b-a*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *dubula*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 67.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *D*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *D*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *D*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *D*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 159

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Inkhomo neMusi*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 67.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 68.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - Bekubusuku bemdlalo wemndeni wa ____ futsi...
      - Njalo ngeMgcibelo ekuseni, umndeni wa ____ bewudlala...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: f

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-f

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *f*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *f*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *f*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. *fenisi*.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 69.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *f*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *f*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *f*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *f*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 159

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Inkhomo neMusi*
   d. Tsani: *Indzaba yetfu namuhla itinte endzabeni leliciniso mayelana nebungani lobungakatayeleki - emkhatsini wenkhomo nemusi! Kulendzaba, imusi lenkhulu yesiganga ifika epulazini leMlimi Abbott, lemusi ibese yakha bungani nenkhomo yeMlimi Abbott lengu-Daisy. Lemusi na-Daisy bacitsa sikhatsi lesinyenti babonkhe emadlelweni, bahamba bonkhe, futsi bagonene nabacambalala. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, sicabanga kutsi singaba bangani kuphela nalabanye labafana natsi ncamashi. Kepha bungani abusebenti kanjalo ngaso sonkhe sikhatsi.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?



Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 110 & 111

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Bangani labanemusa ba...

Batsi...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kucinisekisa kutsi ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Nginemusa. Bangani bami nabo banemusa.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemibili.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Lokwenta umuntfu abe ngumngani lonemusa.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngicabanga kutsi bangani labanemusa ba...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena nemngani.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 69.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa uphindze uhlanganise lomsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *f*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *e, l, f, a, n, i*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *felela*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: *f-e-l-e-l-a*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *funa*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 70.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *F*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *F*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *F*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *F*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 159

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Inkhomo neMusi*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Combela tiphetfo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 110 & 111

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Bangani labanemusa ba...

Batsi...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Lokwenta umuntfu abe ngumngani lonemusa.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. kuba lusito, kunakekela, kutsandza, sawubona, ngingakusita
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 70.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngiyi-tsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–6 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1–6: *daladi, doba, lidada, lifu, felela, fulela*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 71.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 159

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Inkhomo neMusi*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawufinyeta lendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasifinyeta indzaba, kufanele sisho kutsi:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma ngani
      - Kuyini lengikutsandzile ngalendzaba
      - Kuyini lengikufundzile kulendzaba
   b. Shano timphendvulo letimfishane talemibuto.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi timphendvulo lokumelula kakhulu kuticabanga.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bafinyete ngendlela yabo, bangakopi sibonelo sabo.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacale timphendvulo tabo ngalendlela:
      - Lendzaba beyikhuluma mayelana...
      - Ngitsandze...
      - Ngifundze kutsi...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi babelane ngetifinyeto tabo nebangani.
   d. Bafundzi nabasabelana ngetifinyeto tabo, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye nobe babili kutsi bachazele liklasi ngetifinyeto tabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   - Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.



Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI: 20 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 110 & 111

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Bangani labanemusa ba...

Batsi...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI: 30 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 71.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Sinemiva*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Nguyiphi leminye yemiva lovame kuba nayo nakusachubeka lilanga?*
   - *Ingabe ungakhona njani kubona kutsi lomunye utiva njani?*
   - *Kungani ngalesinye sikhatsi bantfu labahlukene bativa ngendlela leyehlukile mayelana nentfo lefanako?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 72.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Kushiywa ngumtimba.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesisho asisho kutsi umphefumulo wakho uhlukana nemtimba. Sisho kutsi wetfukile.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: g

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-g

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *g*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *g*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *g*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. *gogo, ligede*.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 74.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *g*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *g*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *g*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *g*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 169

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Dan uneliviki lelibi*.
   b. Tsani: *Namuhla sifundza indzabamahlaya lemayelana nemfana lobitwa nga-Dan loneliviki lekuvelelwa ngemashwa. Tinsuku tonkhe Dan wetama kulungisa liphutsa langayitolo, kepha ngalelolanga lekulungisa kuba nentfo lensha lebhedzako! Dan wetama ngemandla kwenta umehluko, kepha ugcina onile. Njengobe sisafundza lendzaba, singacabanga mayelana nalendlela Dan lativa ngayo emkhatsini waleliviki lemashwa.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 74.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 72.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *kukhutjwa: Nangabe linyawo lakho libambeka kulokutsite bese uyawa.*
      - *kuhlazeka: Kutiva udliwa ngemahloni noma ungakhululeki ngenca yalokutsite lokwentekile.*
      - *lokwenta njalo: Intfo loyenta ngendlela lefanako lilanga ngelilanga.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa uphindze uhlanganise lomsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *g*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *o, g, e, l, a, d*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *gega*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: *g-e-g-a*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *gola*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 75.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *G*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *G*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *G*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *G*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 171

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Dan une*liviki *lelibi*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 75.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *indlela lotiva ngayo: Indlela lotiva ngayo ekhatsi enhlitiyweni yakho nasemtimbeni.*
      - *umuva: Lelinye ligama lelisho indlela lotiva ngayo.*
      - *lulwimi lwemtimba: Loko lokubonakala ebusweni nasemtimbeni wakho lokuveta indlela lotiva ngayo (njengekumamatseka noma kugoca imikhono)*
   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 76.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Wonkhe umuntfu unemiva, njengekutsi: ujabulile, uva buhlungu, ukhatsatekile futsi udidekile. Lemiva ingabonakala ebusweni betfu nasemitimbeni yetfu. Kubalulekile nekukhuluma ngalendlela lesitiva ngayo.*
      - *Indlela lesitiva ngayo ingashintja.*
      - *Indlela bantfu labativa ngayo ingehluka - ngisho nasesimeni lesifana ncamashi! Kubalulekile kucondza kutsi kungenteka bantfu babe nemiva lengafani neyetfu.*
3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.
4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Bewungativa njani kube bewuya emcimbini welususku lwekutalwa?*
   b. *Ingabe labantfwana labakulesitfombe bativa njani? Wati ngani?*
   c. *Umcimbi welusuku lwekutalwa wentelwa kutsi ube mnandzi! Kungani ucabanga kutsi bantfwana bangahle bative banesikhwele, beva buhlungu, banemahloni, noma besaba emcimbini welusuku lwekutalwa?*

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: h

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-h

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *h*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *h*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *h*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. *holoholo, lihasi*.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 77.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *h*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *h*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *h*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *h*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 171

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Dan un*eliviki *lelibi*
   d. Tsani: *Namuhla sifundza indzabamahlaya lemayelana nemfana lobitwa nga-Dan lon*eliviki *lekuvelelwa ngemashwa. Tinsuku tonkhe Dan wetama kulungisa liphutsa langayitolo, kepha ngalelolanga lekulungisa kuba nentfo lensha lebhedzako! Dan wetama ngemandla kwenta umehluko, kepha ugcina onile. Njengobe sisafundza lendzaba, singacabanga mayelana nalendlela Dan lativa ngayo emkhatsini wal*eliviki *lemashwa*.

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngiyajabula nangabe...

Buso bami bubukeka...

Umtimba wami utiva...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kucinisekisa kutsi ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngigijimela esikolweni. Ugijimela esikolweni.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemitsatfu.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Intfo lesenta sitive sijabulile.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Ngiyajabula nangabe...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Wena, ujabulile noma uva buhlungu.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 77.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa uphindze uhlanganise lomsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *h*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *u, b, a, h, l, o*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *hola*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: *h-o-l-a*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *huba*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 78.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *H*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *H*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *H*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *H*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 171

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Dan un*eliviki *lelibi*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngiyajabula nangabe...

Buso bami bubukeka...

Umtimba wami utiva...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Intfo lesenta sitive sijabulile.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. kugijima, kudansa, kudlala, kufundza, kumamatseka, kuba nemusa, kuba nemandla, kukhululeka
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 78.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa ... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)



Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–6 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1–6: *gega, gogo, galela, haca, hona, huba*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 79.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 171

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Dan une*liviki *lelibi*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale emagama lachaza incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 ticeshana letichaza tincenye kulomdvwebo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi kute bangete 1–2 tincenye letichaza ticeshana temidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngiyajabula nangabe...

Buso bami bubukeka...

Umtimba wami utiva...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Ligama lekwenta (sento) lihambisana naloyo lowentako (umenti).
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 79.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Bafundzi labakhetsiwe kufanele baphatse intfo nobe sitfombe wemsebenti ‘Weku-khombisa Nekuchaze’

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Khombisa futsi uchaze**
   a. Phakamisa lesitfombe nobe lentfo loyiphetse lofuna kusikhombisa yona.
   b. Sitjele ngalentfo nobe ngalesitfombe. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - I... (isayizi, umbala, sisindvo, kuvakala kwayo, njll-njll.)
      - Isetjentiselwa...
      - Ngiwutsandza ngobe...
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, buta liklasi utsi: Ingabe ikhona imibuto?
   d. Nangabe kukhona lonembuto, tama ngalokusemandleni kuwuphendvula.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawukhuluma embikweliklasi, khumbula naku:
      - Bamba lesitfombe nobe lentfo ngendlela letawenta bonkhe bayibone
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: j

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-j

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *j*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *j*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *j*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. *jamu, jakalazi*.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 80.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *j*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *j*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *j*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *j*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 185

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Zweli ukhatsatekile*.
   b. Tsani: *Namuhla sifundza ngemfana lolibito lakhe kunguZweli lotfole esitfubeni kutsi lamuhla lusuku lwekutalwa lwamake wakhe. Zweli utikhandza eva tinhlobo letinyenti temiva. Utiva amangele ngobe bekangati kutsi bekulusuku lwekutalwa lwamake wakhe. Utiva akhatsatekile ngobe angenayo imali yekumtsengela sipho. Zweli uphindze ative advumele ngobe uyafuna kwentela make wakhe lokutsite lokukhetsekile kepha akacabangi kutsi angakwenta. Sitawucabanga ngekutsi imiva yaZweli iphendvuphendvuka njani kulendzaba*.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseki so sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 80.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 72.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *kukhatsateka: Kutiva wesaba noma ucabange kutsi kukhona intfo lembi letakwenteka.*
      - *kudvonsa umoya: Kuphefumula kakhulu nawutiva uncono ngenca yekutsi inkinga letsite seyendlulile.*
      - *kukhululeka: Kutiva wehlise umoya futsi ujabulile ngoba intfo letsite lebeyikukhatsata seyilungile.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa uphindze uhlanganise lomsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *j*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *a, m, u, g, i, j*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *jaja*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: *j-a-j-a*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *juba*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 81.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *J*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *J*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *J*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *J*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 187

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Zweli ukhatsatekile*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 81.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 82.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - Ngalelinye lilanga, Gogo waletsa incwadzi ekhaya...
      - Njalo ebusuku, Gogo na ____ bafundza ndzawonye...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: k

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-k

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *k*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *k*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *k*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. *kati, likamo*.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 83.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *k*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *k*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *k*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *k*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 187

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Zwel*i ukhatsatekile
   d. Tsani: *Namuhla sifundza ngemfana lolibito lakhe kunguZweli lotfole esitfubeni kutsi lamuhla lusuku lwekutalwa lwamake wakhe. Zweli utikhandza eva tinhlobo letinyenti temiva. Utiva amangele ngobe bekangati kutsi bekulusuku lwekutalwa lwamake wakhe. Utiva akhatsatekile ngobe angenayo imali yekumtsengela sipho. Zweli uphindze ative advumele ngobe uyafuna kwentela make wakhe lokutsite lokukhetsekile kepha akacabangi kutsi angakwenta. Sitawucabanga ngekutsi imiva yaZweli iphendvuphendvuka njani kulendzaba*.
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?



Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 106 & 107

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Umbukiso wami umayelana ne...

Ngiwu-tsandza ngobe...

Ungenta ngitive...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kwakha emabito lasebunyentini nangabe kunetintfo letingetulu kwayinye.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngibona tilwane kumabonakudze
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Libito lelisebunyentini lakheke ngalokufanele kukhombisa kutsi kunetintfo letingetulu kwayinye.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemitsatfu.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Umbukiso lesifuna kuwubukela.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Umbukiso lengifuna kuwubukela umayelana ne...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Intfo lofuna kuyibukela kumabonakudze.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Libito lelisebunyentini lakheke ngalokufanele kukhombisa kutsi kunetintfo letingetulu kwayinye



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 83.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Imisindvo: Buyeketa uphindze uhlanganise lomsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *k*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *a, l, k, m, e, o*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *kala*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: *k-a-l-a*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *kama*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 84.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *K*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *K*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *K*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *K*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 187

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Zwel*i ukhatsatekile
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 106 & 107

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Umbukiso wami umayelana ne...

Ngiwu-tsandza ngobe...

Ungenta ngitive...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Umbukiso lesifuna kuwubukela.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. emadaynasosi, tilwane, emachawe, lokujabulisako, lokumnandzi, lokwetfusako
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Libito lelisebunyentini lakheke ngalokufanele kukhombisa kutsi kunetintfo letingetulu kwayinye.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 84.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngiyi-tsandze ngale-sikhatsi...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–6 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1–6: *jabula, jula, gijima, juluka, kama, kala*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 85.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 187

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Zweli ukhatsatekile*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawulandzisa incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Tsani: Asengicabange – kufanele ngikucocele incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngemavi ami.
   c. Vula emehlo bese ucocela bafundzi incenye loyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   d. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   e. Landzisa lencenye yendzaba ngendlela lefanele lelandzelana ngayo.
   f. Faka imininingwane lebalulekile, njengemagama ebalingiswa.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo, bese batsatsa emagema bacocele bangani babo incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   d. Bafundzi nabasacoca ngalendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
   e. Ekugcineni kwalesifundvo, bita umfundzi munye noma lababili kutsi bacocele liklasi incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.



Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI: 20 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 106 & 107

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Umbukiso wami umayelana ne...

Ngiwu-tsandza ngobe...

Ungenta ngitive...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Libito lelisebunyentini lakheke ngalokufanele kukhombisa kutsi kunetintfo letingetulu kwayinye.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 85.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Yetfula ingcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Titfombe netintfo mbamba tekukhombisa ingcikitsi

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisa sitfombe lesikhombisa ingcikitsi:** *Senta isayensi*
2. **Buta imibuto levulekile kute uvuse lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   - *Kuyini lobewuvele ukwati mayelana nesayensi?*
   - *Ngumiphi imibuto lonayo mayelana nekutsi tintfo tisebenta njani?*
   - *Ungayitfola njani imphendvulo lemayelana nentfo lotibuta ngayo?*
3. **Yenta libalave lengcondvo ngekusebentisa lemibuto netimphendvulo tebafundzi.**
4. **Ngeta timphendvulo takho kulelibalave lengcondvo kute wandzise lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 86.**
6. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bakhombe incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi kulengcikitsi.**
   a. Yifundze ngekuphimisela kakhulu incenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.
   b. Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze kanye nawe noma balandzele ngekuphindza lokufundzile:
   Kucima tibani.
7. **Cocisana nebafundzi ngencenye yekunotsisa lulwimi.**
   a. Buta: Ungangitjela kutsi loku kusho kutsini? / Ungakhona kutfola imphendvulo?
   b. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibono yabo.
   c. Chaza kutsi kusho kutsini noma unikete imphendvulo ngalendlela: Lesisho asichazi kucinywa kwetibani letikhanyisako. Sichaza kutsi ingcondvo yemuntfu ivele yehluleka kusebenta lekufana nekukhohlwa konkhe ngalesikhatsi abhala sivivinyo.

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: p

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-p

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *p*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *p*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, *p*?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. *pelepele, pende*.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 88.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *p*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *p*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *p*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *p*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 199

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Umgomo wekucala*.
   b. Tsani: *Namuhla sitawufundza ngekutsi umgomo wekucala wasungulwa njani. Kadzeni, bekunesifo lesibitwa ngelufala, ngaphambi kwekutsi kusungulwe imigomo lesifo sabulala tigidzi tebantfu. Namuhla, lesifo asisekho ngenca yemigomo. Edward Jenner bekangudokotela lowanaka lokutsite lokungakatayeleki wabesa ubuta imibuto. Wasebentisa kubukisisa nekuvivinya kute atfole lokutsite lokumcoka. Sitawufundza mayelana nalemibuto layibuta nekutsi wayiphendvula njani endzabeni yetfu namuhla.*
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 88.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 86.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *isayensi: Kufundza mayelana nemhlaba ngekutsi ubuke, ubute imibuto futsi uhlolisise imibono; iphindze ibe sifundvo lesifundvwa esikolweni.*
      - *umgomo: Umjovo lonemutsi lokhetsekile losita umtimba wakho kutsi ulwe nemagciwane latsite kute ungaguli.*
      - *sifo: Lokugulisa umtimba wakho.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa uphindze uhlanganise lomsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *p*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *l, i, p, o, a, k*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *paka*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: *p-a-k-a*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *popola*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 89.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *P*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *P*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *P*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *P*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 201

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Umgomo wekucala*.
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 89.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama bese ucocisana ngesitfombe sengcikitsi



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *sosayensi: Umuntfu lowenta isayensi.*
      - *kusungula: Kwenta intfo lensha lebeyingekho ngaphambilini.*
      - *kubukisisa: Kubuka intfo ngekucophelela futsi unake loko lokwentekako*

   b. Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye.

2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 90.
   b. Tjela bafundzi lemininingwane lelandzelako mayelana nalesitfombe:
      - *Isayensi imayelana nekubuta imibuto, kwetama kutfola timphendvulo, kanye nekufundza tintfo letinsha.*
      - *Bososayensi bayacombelela futsi bahlolisise imibono yabo. Bososayensi benta luhlolo kute bahlolisise imibono yabo.*
      - *Bososayensi bayabukisisa (bayanakisisa) futsi bafundze ngekubuka lokwentekako. Ngalesinye sikhatsi bososayensi batfola kutsi tintfo lebebaticombela betiliciniso. Ngalesinye sikhatsi, batfola kutsi bebente liphutsa - bese bafundza intfo lensha!*

3. **Bonisana nebafundzi ngalesitfombe.**
   a. Sebentisa lemibuto lelandzelako kute nibonisane ngalesitfombe:
      - Buta umbuto wekucala.
      - Yala bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngalombuto nemngani.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
      - Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi ngekulungisa labangakuvisisi kahle nangekwabelana nabo ngelwati loluhlobene nalengcikitsi.
      - Phindza lokungetulu kuyo yonkhe imibuto.

4. **Imibuto:**
   a. *Nguwaphi emathulusi esayensi lowabona kulesitfombe?*
   b. *Ingabe ukile wenta isayensi ngaphambilini? Bekunjani?*
   c. *Ingabe ukile wafundza lokutsite ngekubukisisa (kunakisisa)? Sicocele ngako.*

Imisindvo: Fundzisa umsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Likhadi Lemsindvo: s

Titfombe / tintfo leticala nga-s

1. **Yetfula lomsindvo lomusha:** *s*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Shano emagama lacala noma lasebentisa lomsindvo:** *s*
   a. Buta: Ngubani longasho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo, s?
   b. Cela bafundzi kutsi basho emagama aletinsita leniticokelelile, sib. *situlo, sipunu*.
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 91.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubunjwa kweluhlavu loluncane



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi Lekubhala Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekutungeletisa tandla tetfu ngekutiyisa kusencele siphindze sitiyise nakusekudla.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *s*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *s*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *s*
   a. Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *s*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 201

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Umgomo wekucala*
   d. Tsani: *Namuhla sitawufundza ngekutsi umgomo wekucala wasungulwa njani. Kadzeni, bekunesifo lesibitwa ngelufala, ngaphambi kwekutsi kusungulwe imigomo lesifo sabulala tigidzi tebantfu. Namuhla, lesifo asisekho ngenca yemigomo. Edward Jenner bekangudokotela lowanaka lokutsite lokungakatayeleki wabesa ubuta imibuto. Wasebentisa kubukisisa nekuvivinya kute atfole lokutsite lokumcoka. Sitawufundza mayelana nalemibuto layibuta nekutsi wayiphendvula njani endzabeni yetfu namuhla.*

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo.
      - Buta bafundzi: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?

Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngibona i...

I...

Ngiyatibuta...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa ngci ekugcineni kwemusho.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngiyatsandza kuba kumvelo.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemitsatfu.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Intfo lesiyibonako emvelweni.
3. **Chaza ngemlomo imphendvulo yakho yemsebenti wekubhala, ngaphambi kwekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Nangibuka ngaphandle kwelifasitelo, ngibona...
4. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Intfo loyibona ngale kwelifasitelo
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 91.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa uphindze uhlanganise lomsindvo lomusha



SIKHATSI: 15 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Buyeketa umsindvo lomusha:** *s*
   a. Shano lomsindvo x3.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi leLikhadi Lemsindvo bese ufundza lomsindvo x3.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele bese baphindza lomsindvo.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekuhlahlela nekuhlanganisa ngekusebentisa lomsindvo.**
   a. Buyeketa lemisindvo lelandzelako nebafundzi: *a, m, i, s, e, k*
   b. Shano leligama lelilandzelako: *sami*
   c. Cela umfundzi munye kutsi alalele ngekucophelela abese uhlahlela leligama libe yimisindvoluhlavu: *s-a-m-i*
   d. Njengobe umfundzi asasho umsindvo ngamunye, wubhale ebhodini.
   e. Lokulandzelako, bita umfundzi lohlukile kutohlanganisa lemisindvo kute ifundzeke njengeligama.
   f. Lungisa bafundzi nangabe benta emaphutsa.
   g. Phindza ngaleligama: *sesi*
3. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 92.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Fundzisa kubumba tinhlavu letinkhulu



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lishadi
Lekubhala
Ngesandla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni ngekuhlanganisa iminwe siphindze siyikhulele masinyane.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekubumba:** *S*
   a. Fulatsela bafundzi.
   b. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele kutsi babeke tinhloko tabo ematafuleni abo.
   c. Sebentisa sandla sakho sangesekudla kute ubumbe loluhlavu: *S*
   d. Yala bafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesekudla kutsi babumbe loluhlavu kanye nawe.
   e. Phindza nebafundzi labasebentisa sandla sangesencele.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubumba:** *S*
   - Tsani: Yakha loluhlavu emhlane wemngani wakho, etafuleni, esihlabatsini.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi baticeceshe ngekubhala:** *S*
   a. Tsani: Bhala loluhlavu encwadzini yemfundzi x3.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuhlola umfundzi ngamunye nakabumba letinhlavu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 201

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Umgomo wekucala*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Yenta luhlolo
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Kuyini lesingakucombela mayelana naloku umbhali langakasitjeli kona? Kuyini longakucombela mayelana nemicabango / imiva yemlingiswa?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.

Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngibona i...

I...

Ngiyatibuta...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Intfo lesiyibonako emvelweni.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. sihlahla, inyoni, lifu, imbali, imibalabala, lokuhle, lokukhulu.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubhala etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 92.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma:



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa ... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–6 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1–6: *lipani, paka, popola, lesi, sikolo, saba*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 92.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 201

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Umgomo wekucala*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawenta umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba ngemacembu.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Tsani: Nasenta umdlalo wekulingisa indzaba, kufanele setame kwenta loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wetfu lakushoko nalakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wetfu
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wetfu
   b. Kafishane khombisa bafundzi indlela longenta ngayo tintfo njengalomunye webalingiswa.
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi umlingiswa logcamile.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Bala kutsi bangakhi balingiswa kulendzaba.
   b. Hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu lalingene lelo nani. Nasi sibonelo: nangabe kunebalingiswa labasihlanu kulendzaba, hlukanisa liklasi libe ngemacembu alabasihlanu.
   c. Shano kutsi umfundzi ngamunye kulelicembu utawuba ngubani.
   d. Tsatsa bafundzi niphumele ngephandle nobe niye endzaweni lenkhulu levulekile.
   e. Tjela emacembu kutsi ente umdlalo wekulingisa lendzaba. Kufanele ente loku:
      - Kukhumbula loko umlingiswa wabo lakushoko futsi lakwentako
      - Kukhuluma nekwenta tintfo njengemlingiswa wabo
      - Sebentisa emagama lafana nalawo lasetjentiswa ngumlingiswa wabo
   f. Bafundzi nabasalingisa lendzaba, hambahamba futsi ubasite lapho kudzingeka khona.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.

Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngibona i...

I...

Ngiyatibuta...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lomusho ugcina ngangci.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseko sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 93.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Tinkhulumo Temlomo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute babukele bangani babo nabetfula tinkhulumo temlomo.**
2. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalomsebenti lolandzelako: Kwabelana ngetindzaba takho**
   a. Sitjele kutsi tindzaba takho timayelana nani. Tsani:
      - Namuhla ngitanitjela mayelana...
      - Ngemuva kwaloko shano tindzaba takho.
      - Landzelanisa lokwentekile ngendlela lefanele.
      - Sitjele imicondvo leyinhloko mayelana netindzaba takho.
      - Phetsa ngekusitjela kutsi letindzaba takho tikwente wativa njani.
3. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngalamakhono lalandzelako ekwenta tinkhulumo tabo:**
   a. Nawabelana ngetindzaba takho, khumbula naku:
      - Sitjele kutsi letindzaba timayelana nani
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke nini
      - Sitjele kutsi kwenteke kubani
      - Landzelanisa imisho yakho ngendlela lefanele
      - Shano intfo kanye – ungaphindzaphindzi
      - Khuluma ngelivi lelivakalako futsi lelicacile
4. **Bita labafundzi ngamunye ngamunye kutokwenta tinkhulumo tabo.**
   a. Yakha kutetsemba kwemfundzi ngamunye ngekubabonga ngetinkhulumo tabo nangekubapha umbiko lobabata lokuhle.
   b. Ekugcineni kwesifundvo, nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tinkhulumo tabo. Sibonelo: Bekumatima kuva labanye benu. Ngicela nitame kukhuluma ngemaphimbo laphakeme – sifuna kuva loko lenifuna kukusho.

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 2



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 2

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangeMsombuluko Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 94.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 2



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekushwaphanisa liphepha bese siphindze siyalilula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letincane letifundziswe kuThemu 2.**
   a. Bhala tinhlavu letincane ngayinye ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letincane.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yetfula lendzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, Setfulo likhasi 209

1. **Yetfula lendzaba.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawufundza indzaba lenesihloko lesitsi, *Lucwaningo lwaLimani*.
   b. Tsani: *Namuhla sitawufundza indzaba lemayelana nentfombatana leyatiwa ngaLimani. Limani ufundza kutsi titjalo naletinye tintfo letiphilako tidzinga umoya, emanti, kukhanya kwelilanga, kanye nemhlabatsi kute tiphile. Limani wenta lucwaningo lwesayensi kute avivinye kutsi kungentekani nangabe sitjalo singakutfoli lesikudzingako. Lendzaba itasisita sifundze mayelana nekutsi sonkhe singaba bososayensi ngayiphi indlela*.
   c. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?
   d. Khombisa bafundzi kancane titfombe letikulendzaba.
2. **Yakha lwati lwangaphambilini lwebafundzi.**
   a. Yabela ubuye uchaze imininingwane yangaphambilini leniketiwe ngalendzaba.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi ngekusebentisa libalave leLigcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Buta: Ingabe unayo imibuto ngalendzaba?
3. **Chaza lelisu lesivisiso.**
   a. Tsani, kuleliviki sitawufundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
   b. Chaza lelisu kubafundzi.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 1 na-2



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta siciniseki so sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 94.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 1 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 1 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 2.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Fundzisa silulumagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi esilulu-magama, titfombe, tintfo mbamba

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngengcikitsi.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 86.
   b. Fundza noma uphindze usho kunotsa kwelulwini.
   c. Khomba bafundzi luhla lwesilulumagama salengcikitsi.
   d. Chaza kutsi lamagama atasisita sivisise siphindze sikhulume ngalengcikitsi.
   e. Bafundzele loluhlu lwesilulumagama.
2. **Sebentisa i-KLTS kute ufundzise silulumagama.**
   a. Fundzisa lamagama esilulu lalandzelako:
      - *lucwaningo: Luhlolo noma kwetama kubona kutsi umbono uliciniso yini noma cha.*
      - *kurekhoda: Kubhala phansi lokubonako noma lokufundzako.*
      - *lokuphilako: Bantfu, tilwane netitjalo konkhe kutintfo letiphilako. Sidzinga umoya, emanti nekudla kute siphile. Siyakhula futsi sishintje.*
3. **Sebentisa emasu e-KLTS lalungele ligama ngalinye:**
   K: Khomba esitfombeni noma entfweni mbamba
   L: Lingisa wente lokushiwo nguleligama
   T: Tjela bafundzi inchazelo yaleligama
   S: Shano leligama emushweni

Imisindvo: Buyeketa yonkhe imisindvo lefundziswe ngeThemu 2



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Emakhadi Emisindvo EThemu 2

Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi noma phansi phambi kwakho.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi balalele kute beve emagama abo.
   b. Njengobe usho ligama lemfundzi, kumele afundze lomsindvo losekhadini loliphakamisile.
   c. Shano ligama lalomunye umfundzi. Lomfundzi kumele asho ligama lelicala ngalomsindvo noma lelisebentisa lomsindvo.
   d. Chuba lomsebenti ngemdlandla losheshako kute uvakale njengemdlalo lomnandzi, kusenjalo caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima.
   e. Nangabe umfundzi enta liphutsa, tsani 'lalelisisa' bese usho lomsindvo.
2. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesibili Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 95.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Buyeketa tonkhe tinhlavu temagama letifundziswe ngeThemu 2



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekuvitsita tandla tetfu.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Khombisa kubumbeka kwetinhlavu letinkhulu letifundziswe kuThemu 2.**
   a. Bhala tinhlavu letinkhulu ngayinye ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, chaza lawucala khona kubhala, kucondza kwembhalo, kanye nalawugcina khona kubhala luhlavu ngalunye.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale umugca weluhlavu ngalunye etincwadzini tebafundzi, bashiye sikhala semunwe emkhatsini kwetinhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bacinisekise kubumba luhlavu ngalunye ngalokufanele.
3. **Hlola indlela bafundzi lababumba ngayo tinhlavu letinkhulu.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba uhlole indlela lababumba ngayo tinhlavu.
   b. Sekela bafundzi labadzinga lusito.
   c. Caphela bafundzi lababukene nebumatima bekwakha tinhlavu ngalokufanele.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 211

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi balungele Kufundza Kwangaphambilini.**
   a. Bita bafundzi batohlala kukhaphethi noma esiyilweni.
   b. Hlala phambi kwebafundzi Neligcogco Letindzaba.
   c. Cinisekisa kutsi bafundzi bayayibona lencwadzi.
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo Nakufundvwa Ngekuhlanganyela, sib. Hlala ugoce tinyawo; gcina tandla takho etingculwini; lalela ngekucophelela; phendvula nawukhulunyiswa; phakamisa sandla kute ubute umbuto.
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwangaphambilini ngalendlela:**
   a. Shano lesihloko salendzaba: *Lucwaningo lwaLimani*
   b. Chaza likhono lekucombela. Tsani: Nasicombela, sisebentisa lesihloko netitfombe kute sitfole kutsi lendzaba imayelana nani.
   c. Khomba bafundzi letitfombe letisekhasini ngalinye.
   d. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi kwentekani lapha?
   e. Buta: Ucabanga kutsi letitfombe tihlangana njani tonkhe?

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 3 na-4



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 95.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 3 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 3 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 4.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Buciko bekucoca indzaba



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kucoca tindzaba ngebuciko.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 96.
2. **Condzisa bantfwana kutsi babuke esitfombeni.**
   a. Buta: Yini leniyibona kulesitfombe?
3. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi kumele batakhele indzatjana mayelana nalesitfombe.**
4. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi bayihlele njani indzatjana yabo. Tsani:**
   a. Nika umlingiswa ngamunye kulendzatjana yakho ligama.
   b. Shano kutsi lendzatjana yenteka kuphi.
   c. Indzatjana yakho kumele ibe nesicalo, umkhatsi, kanye nesiphetfo.
   d. Lesitfombe sikhombisa kuphela incenye yendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa sicalo sendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa umkhatsi wendzatjana yakho.
      - Lesitfombe singakhombisa siphetfo sendzatjana yakho.
   e. Ungacala indzatjana yakho ngekutsi:
      - Bekulilanga ngemuva kwekutsi...
      - Make wabuta ____ ngelilanga lakhe esikolweni futsi...
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzele lomsebenti.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange ngetindzaba tabo bathulile.
   b. Ngemuva kwaloko, yala bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema ekucocelana tindzaba tabo emacenjini. Ungahle ufune kusebentisa 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kulomsebenti.
   c. Njengobe bafundzi basakhuluma, hambahamba ngenhloso yekulalela.
6. **Phetsa sifundvo ngalendlela lelandzelako:**
   a. Bita umfundzi munye kutokwabela liklasi ngendzaba yakhe noma ubute munye noma babili imibuto lemayelana netindzaba tasemacenjini abo.
      - Buta: Ingabe indzaba ya-X beyimayelana nani?
      - Buta: Yini loyitsandzile mayelana nendzaba ya-X?
   b. Nika liklasi umbiko wawonkhewonkhe kute utfutfukise tindzaba tabo. Sibonelo: Imvamisa, ekucaleni kwendzaba sisho kutsi lendzaba yenteka kuphi nekutsi bobani balingiswa kulendzaba. Esikhatsini lesitako, yetamani kufaka lemininingwane etindzabeni tenu.

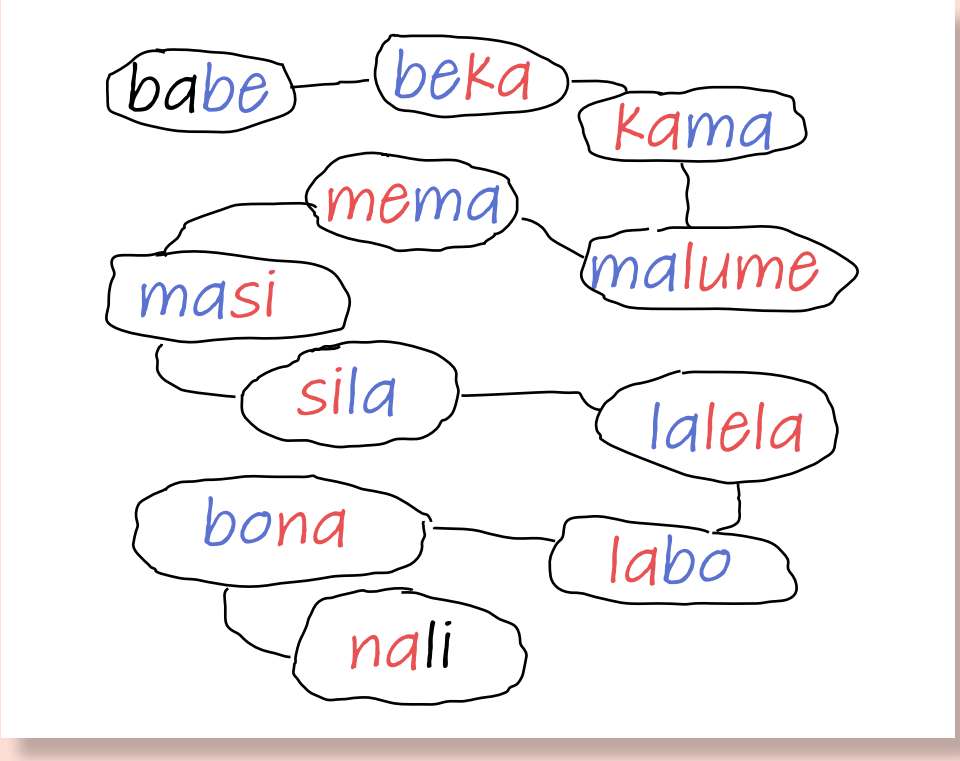
Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu: Emaketane Emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emaphepha ebafundzi layi-A4

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa bafundzi lomdlalo ebhodini.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi badlale ngababili.
   c. Umlingani 1 kufanele asebentise lomsindvo losebhodini kute abhale ligama.
   d. Umlingani 2 kufanele atsatse tinhlavu leti-2 tekugcina kuleligama akhe ligama lelisha.
   e. Labalingani bayachubeka badlale kudzimate kube ngulapho liphepha labo seligcwele liketane lemagama.
3. **Banike emaphepha ngababili bese ubhala umsindvo wekucala ebhodini: b**
4. **Hambahamba futsi usekele bafundzi nakudzingeka.**
   a. Ngemuva kwemizuzu le-10, bita bafundzi kute bakunake.
   b. Cela emacembu alababili lambalwa kutsi akufundzele emagama awo. Nabasawafundza, wabhale ebhodini futsi uhlole kutsi liketane labo lakheke ngendlela lefanele yini.
   c. Ncoma bafundzi ngemitamo yabo.

Caphela: Lomsebenti kulula kuwenta ngemapensela lanemibala.



5. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesitsatfu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 97.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa imisho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekwenta shengatsi sidlala iphiyano.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Sesi uluma lipopo.
   - Nana ulimele.
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa imisho.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucaphele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
      - Ngekukopa lemisho ngalokufanele
      - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
      - Ngekucedza kubhala ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 211

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwekucala.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lucwaningo lwaLimani*
   d. Tsani: *Namuhla sitawufundza indzaba lemayelana nentfombatana leyatiwa ngaLimani. Limani ufundza kutsi titjalo naletinye tintfo letiphilako tidzinga umoya, emanti, kukhanya kwelilanga, kanye nemhlabatsi kute tiphile. Limani wenta lucwaningo lwesayensi kute avivinye kutsi kungentekani nangabe sitjalo singakutfoli lesikudzingako. Lendzaba itasisita sifundze mayelana nekutsi sonkhe singaba bososayensi ngayiphi indlela.*
   e. Buta: Ingabe kukhona lokwatiko ngaloku?

2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwekucala ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi letitfombe.
   c. Lapho kunesidzingo khona, mani bese uchazela bafundzi.
   d. Khomba lamagama esilulumagama njengobe avela.
   e. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 1 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   f. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa.
      - Buta bafundzi: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?



Kubhala: Khombisa i-KNT nemsebenti



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 118 & 119

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngifuna kubona... esiciwini setilwane.

Ti...

Ngiyatibuta...

1. **Yetfula i-KNT (Kwakheka Netimiso Telulwimi) lekutintwe kuyo.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawutinta kuloku: Kusebentisa tandziso ngendlela lefanele emshweni kute uchaze kutsi intfo yenteka nini nobe ikuphi.
   b. Bhala umusho ebhodini: Ngifuna kubona emabhubesi esiciwini setilwane. Ngetsemba kutsi avalelwe.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesandziso sisetjentiswe kulomusho kute sivete kutsi intfo yenteka nini nobe ikuphi.
2. **Yetfula umsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawu: Dvweba sitfombe futsi ubhale imisho lemitsatfu.
   b. Tsani: Sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Lengifuna kukubona esiciwini setilwane.
   c. Tsani: Ngifuna kubona... esiciwini setilwane ngobe...
3. **Khombisa lomsebenti ebhodini.**
   a. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula lesikhombisa: Silwane lesisesiciwini setilwane.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi indlela yekucedzela luhlaka lwekubhala.
   c. Khombisa le-KNT: Lesandziso sisetjentiswe kulomusho kute sivete kutsi intfo yenteka nini nobe ikuphi

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 5 na-6



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 97.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 5 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 5 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 6.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

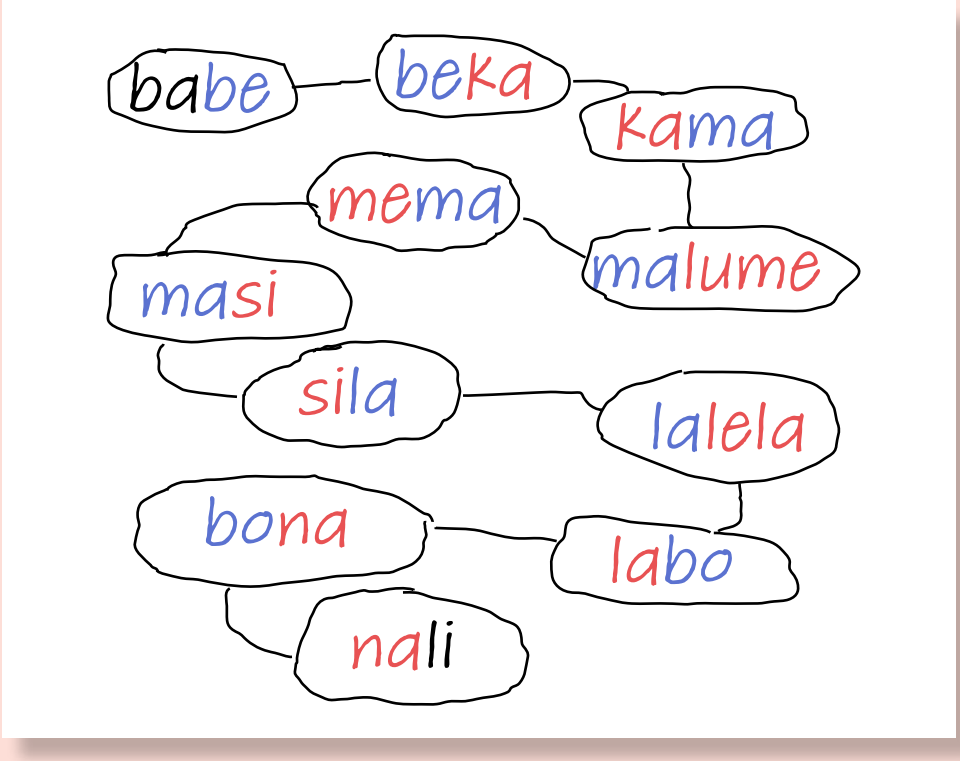
Imisindvo: Dlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu: Emaketane Emagama

SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu

TINSITA:
Emaphepha ebafundzi layi-A4

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi kute bakunake.**
2. **Khombisa bafundzi lomdlalo ebhodini.**
   a. Bhala ebhodini.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi badlale ngababili.
   c. Umlingani 1 kufanele asebentise lomsindvo losebhodini kute abhale ligama.
   d. Umlingani 2 kufanele atsatse tinhlavu leti-2 tekugcina kuleligama akhe ligama lelisha.
   e. Labalingani bayachubeka badlale kudzimate kube ngulapho liphepha labo seligcwele liketane lemagama.
3. **Banike emaphepha ngababili bese ubhala umsindvo wekucala ebhodini: b**
4. **Hambahamba futsi usekele bafundzi nakudzingeka.**
   a. Ngemuva kwemizuzu le-10, bita bafundzi kute bakunake.
   b. Cela emacembu alababili lambalwa kutsi akufundzele emagama awo. Nabasawafundza, wabhale ebhodini futsi uhlole kutsi liketane labo lakheke ngendlela lefanele yini.
   c. Ncoma bafundzi ngemitamo yabo.

Caphela: Lomsebenti kulula kuwenta ngemapensela lanemibala.



5. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesine Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 98.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kubhala ngesandla: Kopa imisho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kubhala ngesandla.**
   a. Tsani: Asivocavoceni iminwe yetfu ngekugoca sibhakela nasibala sifike ku-5, bese siyasikhulula.
   b. Hlola bese ulungisa indlela imitimba yebafundzi leme ngayo nekutsi bayibamba njani ipenseli.
2. **Bhala lemisho lelandzelako ebhodini:**
   - Lena ilebuli.
   - Bona bafuna lidada.

   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakope lemisho etincwadzini tebafundzi.
   b. Kumele bakope ngalobukhulu bunono nangalokufanele.
3. **Hlola likhono lebafundzi lekukopa imisho.**
   a. Njengobe bafundzi basabhala, hambahamba ucaphele bafundzi labatfwele matima:
      - Ngekukopa lemisho ngalokufanele
      - Ngekubumba tinhlavu nemagama ngalokufanele nangebunono
      - Ngekucedza kubhala ngesikhatsi lesibekiwe

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 211

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Kwesibili.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi kukhaphethi.
   b. Bakhumbute ngekutiphatsa lokulindzelwe kubo.
   c. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lucwaningo lwaLimani*
   d. Khumbuta bafundzi ngelisu lesivisiso.
      - Tsani, kuleliviki sifundza tindlela teku: Chumanisa
      - Tsani, khumbulani, sibonisene ngaloku itolo ngelesikhatsi nginibuta: Ungakhona yini kuchumanisa lokutsite nalendzaba? Ingabe intfo lenjena ikile yenteka kuwe nobe kulomunye umuntfu lomatiko?
2. **Yenta Kufundza Kwesibili ngalendlela:**
   a. Fundza likhasi lendzaba ngalinye ngeliphimbo lelikhulu nalelivakalako.
   b. Khombisa bafundzi lesitfombe.
   c. Sebentisa tibonelo letisekhasini lesetfulo kute ukhombise lisu lesivisiso.
   d. Ekugcineni kwendzaba, buta lemibuto Yekufundza 2 ngalendlela:
      - Condzisa Umbuto 1 na-2 kumfundzi ngamunye.
      - Condzisa Umbuto 3 eklasini lonkhe. Cela bafundzi kutsi babonisane nebangani ngalombuto.
      - Bita bafundzi labambalwa kute babele liklasi ngetimphendvulo tabo.



Kubhala: Hlela uphindze ubhale lokumcoka



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 118 & 119

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngifuna kubona... esiciwini setilwane.

Ti...

Ngiyatibuta...

1. **Phindza wetfule lomsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Khumbulani kutsi kuleliviki sitawudvweba futsi sibhale ngesihloko lesitsi: Lengifuna kukubona esiciwini setilwane.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabange mayelana nemibhalo.**
   a. Tsani: Valani emehlo nibese nicabanga mayelana nekutsi nitaluphendvula njani luhlaka lwekubhala.
   b. Tsani: Yabela umngani ngemibono yakho.
   c. Dlanini ematsambo engcondvo bese nibhala emagama lamcoka ebhodini, sib. indlovu, ingwe, indlulamitsi, ingobiyane, lokukhulu, lokuncane, lokuneboya, lokuhlekisako, lokulambile, lokujabulile
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule likhasi lekungilo Encwadzini Yekusebenta Ye-DBE yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo dvweba uphindze ubhale phasi imibono yakho.
   b. Khumbuta bafundzi nge-KNT: Lesandziso sisetjentiswe kulomusho kute sivete kutsi intfo yenteka nini nobe ikuphi.
4. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Cela bafundzi bakutjele imibono yabo.
   b. Ncedza bafundzi labatfwele matima kute bacale umsebenti wekubhala.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 7 na-8



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 98.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 7 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 7 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 8.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Bonisanani ngendzaba Yekufundza Ngekuhlanganyela



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Luhlaka lweku-bonisana:

Lendzaba beyi-mayelana...

Ngitsandze lomlingiswa ... ngobe...

Ngifundze kutsi...

1. **Lungisela bafundzi kutsi babonisane ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa bafundzi babe-4 ecenjini ngalinye.
   b. Nika licembu ngalinye 'indvuku noma litje lekukhuluma'.
   c. Tsani: Uvumeleke kukhuluma kuphela nawuphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma'.
2. **Fundza imibuto yekubonisana.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi ngendzaba lefundvwe ngekuhlanganyela yaleliviki.
   b. Bhala luhlaka lwekubonisana ebhodini.
   c. Fundza uphindze uchaze umbuto ngamunye (emagama lacala umusho).
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi umfundzi ngamunye ecenjini kumele aphiwe ligema lekuphendvula umbuto ngamunye.
   e. Gcugcutela bafundzi kutsi bacabange timphendvulo letingafani.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kubonisana kwabo.**
   a. Yala labafundzi labaphetse 'indvuku / litje lekukhuluma' kutsi bacale.
   b. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusekela labadzinga lusito.
   c. Emizuzwini lembalwa yekugcina, bita licembu lelitokwabela liklasi ngetimphendvulo talo.
4. **Kulungiselela Umfundzi**
   a. Tfola bafundzi labatsatfu nobe labane labalindzeleke kutsi betfule Tinkhulumo Ngemlomo ngeMsombuluko.
   b. Tjela labafundzi kutsi yini lekumele bakulungisele Umsombuluko. (Bona luhlelo lwesifundvo lwaNgemsombuluko Lwe-LK.)

Imisindvo: Sibitelo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi netincwadzi tebafundzi, emapheni nemarula.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi babhale lesihloko, 'Sibitelo' bese babhala tinombolo-1–6 emigceni leshona phasi.
   b. Bita lamagama lalandzelako lasitfupha kute bafundzi bawabhale eceleni kwaletinombolo 1–6: *bila, lima, cala, buka, libala, camela*
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute batilungisele imisebenti yabo.**
   a. Bhala lamagama lasitfupha ebhodini.
   b. Njengobe usabhala, bita leligama ngemisindvo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi basebentise ipenseli lenembala kute badvwebele ngendingilizi emaphutsa abo.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi baphindze bawabhale ngalokufanele lamagama.
3. **Caphela bumatima nemphumelelo yebafundzi.**
4. **Jwayeta bafundzi imisebenti yangaLesihlanu Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 99.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye kutsi atokusita ukhombise umsebenti ngamunye.
   c. Khombisa indlela yekucedzisa nanoma nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala ebhodini.

Caphela: Tjela bafundzi kutsi batayenta lemisebenti nebangani uma Kufundvwa Ngemacembu.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Yenta Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ligcogco Letindzaba, likhasi 211

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Umsebenti Wangemuva Kwekufundza.**
   a. Khumbuta bafundzi lesihloko sendzaba: *Lucwaningo lwaLimani*
   b. Chaza lomsebenti. Tsani: Namuhla sitawudvweba futsi sibhale emagama lachaza incenye lesiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
2. **Khombisa indlela yekwenta lomsebenti ngalokulandzelako:**
   a. Vala emehlo bese wenta shengatsi uyacabanga.
   b. Vula emehlo bese utsi: Incenye lengiyitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba ngulesikhatsi...
   c. Kulesibonelo sakho tama kungakhetsi incenye lokumelula kakhulu kuyicabanga.
   d. Dvweba sitfombe lesimelula ebhodini. Nawusadvweba, chaza kutsi udvweba ini.
   e. Ngeta 1–2 ticeshana letichaza tincenye kulomdvwebo.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacedzise lomsebenti.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavale emehlo futsi bacabange incenye labayitsandze kakhulu kulendzaba.
   b. Tsani: Cabangani senu sibonelo, ningakopi lesi sami.
   c. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule emehlo futsi bacoce nebangani babo ngetimphendvulo tabo.
   d. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela bafundzi kutsi badvwebe lencenye etincwadzini tabo tebafundzi.
   e. Sita bafundzi kute bangete 1–2 tincenye letichaza ticeshana temidvwebo yabo.
4. **Vumela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemisebenti yabo.**
   a. Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bakhombe bangani imisebenti yabo.
   b. Bita umfundzi atokwabela liklasi ngemsebenti wakhe.



Kubhala: Bhala emaphuzu lamcoka bese ulungisa emaphutsa



SIKHATSI: 20 imizuzu



TINSITA: Incwadzi Yemsebenti ye-DBE ekhasini: 118 & 119

Luhlaka lwekubhala:

Ngifuna kubona... esiciwini setilwane.

Ti...

Ngiyatibuta...

1. **Khumbuta bafundzi ngemsebenti wekubhala.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela umsebenti wekubhala.
2. **Yetfula kuhlukanisa.**
   a. Hambahamba ngenhloso yekuncedza bafundzi labatfwele kamatima.
   b. Niketa bafundzi labavisisa kamelula umsebenti longetiwe labangawenta: Yengeta lomunye umusho kulomdvwebo wakho.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bafundze baphindze balungise imibhalo yabo.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo sesikhatsi sekufundza nekulungisa emaphutsa kumbhalo wakho.
   b. Tsani, khumbula kuhlola kutsi: Lesandziso sisetjentiswe kulomusho kute sivete kutsi intfo yenteka nini nobe ikuphi.
4. **Uma sikhatsi sivuma, cela bafundzi kutsi babelane ngemibhalo yabo.**
   a. Bafundzi bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo nemngani.
   b. Bafundzi labambalwa bangabelana ngemibhalo yabo neliklasi lonkhe.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Sebenta Nemacembu 9 na-10



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

1. **Lungisela bafundzi Kufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Yenta sicinisekiso sekutsi bafundzi bayawati emacembu abo ekufundza.
   b. Hlalisa bafundzi ngababili, baphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla, tincwadzi tebafundzi kanye nemapenseli.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bavule Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla ekhasini 99.
2. **Fundza kanye nebafundzi imisebenti yalelolanga Lesencwadzini Lengumgogodla.**
   Khumbuta bafundzi ngalokumele bakwente kute bacedzise umsebenti ngamunye.
3. **Bita Licembu 9 endzaweni yakho yeKufundza Ngemacembu.**
   a. Hlalisa lelicembu, liphatse Tincwadzi Letingumgogodla.
   b. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lemisindvo.
   c. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atocedzisa imisebenti yekufundza.
   d. Bita umfundzi ngamunye atofundza lamagama noma sigatjana sakuleliviki leliphelile.
   e. Caphela bafundzi labadzinga kusekelwa.
   f. Bhala phasi imisindvo ledzinga kugcizelelwa.
   g. Tfumela Licembu 9 emuva ematafuleni abo bese ubita Licembu 10.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo:: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-5 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-5 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-5.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Sibonelo sathishela: umsebenti wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, lungisa libhodi wentele lesifundvo.**
   a. Khetsa yinye yemisebenti yekubhala yakulethemu. Dvweba noma ubhale sibonelo sakho salomsebenti ebhodini.
   b. Faka liphutsa ku-KNT yakulethemu, njengekutsi: Luhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba.
2. **Yetfulela bafundzi esifundvweni sekushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitawushicilela umbhalo lesiwubhale kulethemu.
   b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwenta ulungele kutsi siwabele labanye bantfu. Sikhetsa umsebenti loncomekako, siwente ukhombise bunono nekucaca, bese sabelana ngawo nalabanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
   c. Bakhombise luhlaka lwakho ebhodini. Chaza kutsi lona ngumsebenti lobhalwako lokhetse kuwushicilela.
3. **Khombisa indlela yekushicilela ebhodini.**
   a. Phindze udvwebe nobe ubhale umbhalo wakho ebhodini. Loku kwente kubukeke futsi ufake nemininingwane leyengetiwe.
   b. Fundza ngekuvakala lombhalo losemsebentini wakho wekuhlela.
   c. Khomba leliphutsa lolentile ku-KNT. Tsani: Ngente liphutsa. Loluhlavu lwekucala lwalomusho alusuye feleba. Ngingakulungisa loku nangishicilela.
   d. Phindza ubhale lomusho ngebunono.
   e. Khombisa i-KNT lelungisiwe: Ihlavu yekucala kulomusho ibhalwe ngafeleba.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekushicilela umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Sibonelo sathishela: umsebenti wekubhala

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala ‘Lingisa noma Dvweba’.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi ‘lotawungena’.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi ‘lotawungena’ utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo:: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-6 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-6 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-6.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi Tebafundzi Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Ngaphambi kweliklasi, hlela lokushicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele.**
   a. Kopa umdvwebo nembhalo wakho loshicilelwe ephepheni lelitimele bese uwukhombisa bafundzi.
   b. Cinisekisa kutsi ugcina kuhlela kwakho lokushicilele kute ukusebentise esifundvweni sekwetfula.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacabangisise ngemibhalo yabo yakulethemu.**
   a. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekutsi bafundze imibhalo yabo yalethemu.
   b. Buta: Nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala lowutsandze kakhulu kulethemu?
   c. Bita bafundzi labambalwa kutsi batokwabelana ngemsebenti wabo wekubhala labawutsandze kakhulu kulethemu.
3. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bakhetse incenye yembhalo kute bawushicilele.**
   a. Buta: Nguyiphi incenye yembhalo lotayishicilela futsi wabelane ngayo kulethemu?
   b. Nika bafundzi sikhatsi sekukhetsa kutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi batjele umlingani mayelana nekutsi nguwuphi umsebenti wekubhala labatawushicilela.
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bashicilele ephepheni lelitimele, kute umsebenti wabo ukhonjiswe.**
   a. Tsani: Nasishicilela, asibhali etincwadzini tetfu njengenjwayelo. Sibhala ephepheni lelitimele, kute sikhone kwabelana ngemsebenti wetfu malula.
   b. Khomba bafundzi sibonelo semsebenti wakho lowushicilele ephepheni lelitimele.
   c. Banikete emaphepha latimele ekushicilela.
5. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bacale kushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo calani kushicilela imisebenti yenu. Khumbulani kuwenta ngebunono futsi ucace, kute kube malula kuwabela labanye.



Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayacabanga futsi bakhetse



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi Tebafundzi Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo:: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-7 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-7 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-7.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule kushicilela kubafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Namuhla sitawucedzela kushicilela incenye yembhalo wetfu.
   b. Tsani: Nasishicilela umbhalo wetfu, siwulungisela kutsi siwabele labanye. Sikhetsa umsebenti wetfu loncomekako, siwente ngebunono futsi ucace, bese siwabela labanye kute bawufundze futsi bawutfokotele.
2. **Yala bafundzi kutsi bachubeke nekushicilela.**
   a. Tsani: Nyalo chubekani nekushicilela umsebenti wenu leniwucale itolo. Khumbulani kutsi nibhale kubukeke futsi kucace, kute nilungele kwabelana ngawo nalabanye.
3. **Hambahamba ngenhloso yekusita bafundzi ngamunye.**
   a. Sita bafundzi lababukene nebumatima kutsi bakhetse futsi bashicilele incenye yemibhalo yabo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala
Emaphepha e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.



Kubhala: Bafundzi bashicilela imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tincwadzi
Tebafundzi
Tekubhala

Emaphepha
e-A4 latimele

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Inchubekela yemsebenti lowengcile.



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi
Lengu-
mgogodla

Incwajana
Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo:: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-8 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-8 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-8.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kubhala ngesandla: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Yetfula bafundzi esifundvweni sekwetfula.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
   b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
   c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
   d. Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.
2. **Khombisa liklasi indlela yekwenta setfulo.**
   a. Bamba umbhalo wakho lohleliwe lowushicilele kute ubonwe nguwonkhwonkhe.
   b. Chaza kafishane umdvwebo nembhalo wakho. Khombisa kukhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute uviwe nguwonkhewonkhe.
   c. Yala bafundzi kutsi bakushayele tandla nawucedza.
3. **Hambahamba eklasini ukhombise wonkhewonkhe umdvwebo wakho.**
4. **Yala bafundzi kutsi balungisele kwetfula.**
   a. Tsani: Cabanga ngemusho lotawuchaza ngawo umdvwebo wakho bese utilolonga kufundza umbhalo wakho.
5. **Nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kutsi bacabange futsi bafundze.**
6. **Yala bafundzi kutsi betfulele umlingani wabo.**
   a. Yala bafundzi kutsi bachaze umdvwebo nembhalo wabo kumlingani wabo.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.

Kubhala: Khombisa indlela yekwetfula umbhalo wakho



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

Kuchubeka kwesifundvo lesendlulile.

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.



Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala imidlalo yesilulumagama: Lingisa noma Udvwebe



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Ishoki nelibhodi

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi sitawubuyeketa lesilulumagama labasifundze kulethemu.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala 'Lingisa noma Dvweba'.
   b. Ngitawukhetsa umfundzi 'lotawungena'.
   c. Lomfundzi utawuta phambi kweliklasi bese ngimhlebela ligama endlebeni.
   d. Lomfundzi kumele alingise leligama NOMA advwebe sitfombe salo ebhodini.
   e. Liklasi lonkhe kumele liphakamise tandla kute licombele leligama.
   f. Lomfundzi 'lotawungena' utawucela labanye bafundzi kutsi baphendvule.
   g. Umfundzi lophendvula ngalokufanele kutawubese kuba nguye longenako. Utawusondzela embili, ngimhlebele ligama endlebeni.
4. **Bita umfundzi wekucala lotawungena bese ucala lomdlalo.**

Imisindvo:: Bhala imibhalo lefundzekako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. Bhala imisindvo le-10 ebhodini, leyo bafundzi labayifundzile noma labayibuyeketile.
2. Chazela bafundzi kutsi batatitfokotisa ngekudlala umdlalo wemisindvoluhlavu.
3. Bachazele kutsi batawubhala emagama, imisho noma indzaba ngekusebentisa lemisindvo le-5 KUPHELA.
4. Yakha umusho lomfishane njengesibonelo bese uwubhala ebhodini (Noma ubhale emagama nangabe umusho ungakhonakali.)
5. Cela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi emagama noma umusho wakho ufanele yini:
   a. Ingabe ucala ngafeleba?
   b. Ingabe ugcina nga-ngci, mabuta noma mababata?
   c. Ingabe usebentise lemisindvo le-10 kuphela lesebhodini?
6. Ngemuva kwaloko, nika bafundzi imizuzu lembalwa kute babhale emagama noma umusho/imisho yabo.
7. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bantjintjisane tincwadzi bese bahlolelana imisebenti yabo.
8. Bita bafundzi labanemagama noma imisho lefanele leminyenti kute batewufundza imisebenti yabo ngalokuvakalako.
9. Njengobe basafundza, bhala lamagama noma lemisho ebhodini.
10. Hlolisisa kute ubone kutsi basebentise kuphela lemisindvo le-10.
11. Ncoma yonkhe imitamo yebafundzi.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi betfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Phindza wetfule sifundvo sekwetfula kubafundzi.**
   a. Tsani: Kuleliviki sitakwetfula imibhalo yetfu leshicilelwe.
   b. Tsani: Nasetfula imibhalo, siyabela labanye. Sichaza imidvwebo yetfu siphindze sifundze imibhalo yetfu. Sikhuluma ngalokuvakalako nangalokucacile kute labanye bakhone kusiva.
   c. Tsani: Nasesicedzile kukhuluma, singahambahamba kute sikhombise labanye imidvwebo yetfu.
2. **Tsani: Nangabe labanye betfula kwabo, siyalalelisisa. Sihlale sikhombisa umusa futsi sishaya tandla nabacedza.**
3. **Bita bafundzi batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
   d. Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:

Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo:: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo:: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako.

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo:: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Imisindvo:: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kubhala ngesandla: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**



Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.



Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Kulalela Nekukhuluma: Dlala umdlalo wesilulumagama: Libito noma sento?



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Kute tinsita letidzi-ngekako.

1. **Hlanganisa luhla lwawo onkhe emagama esilulumagama eThemu 1, latento noma emabito.**
2. **Tjela bafundzi kutsi emabito ngemagama etintfo kantsi tento ngemagama lakhombisa kwenta.**
3. **Nika bafundzi lemiyalo lelandzelako:**
   a. Sitawudlala umdlalo lotsi 'libito noma sento'.
   b. Ngitawusho ligama.
   c. Nangabe kulibito, kumele uphakamise umunwe munye.
   d. Nangabe kusento, kumele uphakamise iminwe lemibili.
   e. Nitawubese nisebentisana ngababili kute nakhe umusho lokhombisa kutsi lisho kutsini.
   f. Ngitanibita ngekwehlukana ngemacembu alababili kute nisho imisho yenu.
4. **Shano ligama lekucala bese ucala umdlalo.**

Imisindvo:: Yakha uphindze ukhombise emagama



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Lubumba lwekudlala, timbonyo tema-bhodlela, intsambo, i-pasta, njll-njll.

1. Hambani niye endzaweni levulekile.
2. Khomba bafundzi indzawo yabo yekusebentela.
3. Bakhombe nekutsi indzawo yabo yekukhombisa emagama ikuphi.
4. Hlukanisa bafundzi ngemacembu lanebafundzi laba-2–4.
5. Niketa licembu ngalinye tinsita letikhona.
6. Tjela bafundzi belicembu ngalinye kutsi bacabange ligama labangalibhala.
7. Ngemuva kwaloko, tjela emacembu kutsi akhe leligama ngetinsita letikhona.
8. Nangabe emacembu sekakhe ligama lawo, kumele alikhombise endzaweni lebekelwe kukhombisa emagama.
9. Vumela bafundzi kutsi bahambahambe ngenhloso yekufundza emagama alamanye emacembu.
10. Bonga bafundzi bese ubacela kutsi bakhwete labebasebentela khona.

Kufundza Ngekuhlanganyela: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kubhala: Bafundzi bayachubeka nekwetfula imibhalo yabo



SIKHATSI:
20 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Umbhalo webafundzi loshicilelwe

Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute bafundzi bashicilele futsi betfule imibhalo yabo.

1. **Chubeka nekubita bafundzi kute batokwentela liklasi tetfulo.**
   a. Bita ngamunye kubafundzi kute ete embikwelikilasi kutokwenta setfulo.
   b. Nika umfundzi ngamunye imizuzu le-1–2 kute achaze sitfombe sakhe futsi afundze umbhalo wakhe.
   c. Nasebacedzile, kumele bahambahambe ngenhloso yekukhombisa titfombe tabo.
2. **Bafundzi nabasenta tetfulo, cinisekisa kutsi liklasi lilalela ngekucophelela. Bakhumbute kubashayela tandla labacedza kwenta tetfulo.**
3. **Khombisa yonkhe imisebenti yebafundzi leshicilelwe ebhukwini leliklasi noma ebhodini letimemetelo.**

Kufundza Ngemacembu: Yenta Luhlolo Lwekufundza Ngekushelela



SIKHATSI:
30 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Incwadzi Lengu-mgogodla

Incwajana Yeluhlolo

1. **Hlalisa bafundzi Netincwadzi Letingumgogodla.**
   a. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bavule ekhasini lekucala lencwadzi lengumgogodla.
   b. Tjela bafundzi kutsi basebentisane nebalingani babo.
   c. Tjela bafundzi kutsi bahlole kutsi bangakhona kufundza yonkhe imisindvoluhlavu.
   d. Tjela bafundzi kutsi batsatse emagema kute bafundze onkhe lamagama nemibhalo futsi.
2. **Bita bafundzi ngamunye batokwenta sivivinyo se-KSM.**
   a. Sebentisa letivivinyo te-KSM teThemu 1 letiniketwe kuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   b. Landzela lemiyalo ye-KSM lekuleNcwajana Yeluhlolo.
   c. Rekhoda imiphumela yemfundzi ngamunye.
   d. Sebentisa lemiphumela kute ubuyekete emacembu ekufundza ngelikhono lelifanako.
   e. Phindza usebentise lemiphumela kute ubhale phasi tinkinga letidzinga kubuyeketwa kulethemu lelandzelako.

Emaphetselweni Elusuku: Fundza Ngalokuvakalako



SIKHATSI:
15 imizuzu



TINSITA:
Tinsita tathishela

- Sebentisa tinsita lonato: Tincwadzi Letinkhulu, Emagcogco Etindzaba, Netincwadzi tetindzaba konkhe kungasetjentiswa.
- Sebentisa lesikhatsi kute ukhombise kufundza ngekushelela, kufundza lokukhombisa imiva.
- Lomsebenti usita bafundzi batfutfukise lutsandvo lwetindzaba nekufundza.
- Uphindze ubasite ngekwakha silulumagama, lwati lwangaphambilini kanye nelikhono lekucabanga. Konkhe loku makhono labalulekile ekuvisisa.

Copyright © 2026 National Educational Collaboration Trust (NECT)

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution–NonCommercial–NoDerivatives 4.0 International License (CC BY-NC-ND 4.0).

Additional permissions beyond the scope of this license may be available. For further information, please contact the publisher at **materials@nect.org.za**.

First edition, 2026

NHLRP | National Home Language Reading Programme



NHLRP | National Home Language Reading Programme